



Cornell University Library

BOUGHT WITH THE INCOME
FROM THE
SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND
THE GIFT OF
Henry W. Sage
1891

A.180669

4/8/04

F 14 88

MAY 25 1958

SEP 8 1967 M P

~~MAY 0 1 1985~~

Cornell University Library

HV5087.G8 P28

The history of liquor licensing in Engla



3 1924 032 526 604

olin

HV

5087

G8P28

THE HISTORY OF
LIQUOR LICENSING IN ENGLAND
PRINCIPALLY FROM 1700 TO 1830

HV
5027



Cornell University
Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

<http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924032526604>

THE HISTORY OF LIQUOR
LICENSING IN ENGLAND
PRINCIPALLY FROM 1700
TO 1830

BY

SIDNEY AND BEATRICE WEBB

LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO., 39
PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON,
NEW YORK & BOMBAY. OCT. 1903.

984
4/8/04

A. 170667

PREFACE

IT is needful to preface this little book with an explanation. Four years ago we began an elaborate investigation into English Local Government during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Our task quickly divided itself into two parts. We had first to discover the structure of local government, to unravel and describe the exact constitution and working all over the country of the Open and Select Vestries, the Manorial Courts, the Commissioners of Sewers, the various kinds of statutory bodies established under special Acts, the County Justices in Petty and Quarter Sessions, and the Municipal Corporations. We had then to classify local government according to function, and to treat, one by one, such different public services as the Relief of Destitution, the Prevention of Crime, the Cleaning and Paving of Streets, the

Regulation of Trade, the Maintenance of Churches, Harbours, Docks, Roads, and Bridges, and the raising of a municipal revenue by duties and tolls, rates and assessments. The results of this investigation into both structure and function, for the period up to the reforms of 1832-35, we hope to publish in the course of 1904. Meanwhile it has been suggested to us that our chapter on the Regulation of the Liquor Traffic, especially its hitherto unknown episode of 1786-87, with the dramatic suppression of licensed houses without compensation, might be specially instructive at this juncture, and that it may interest readers who would not care to study the whole range of English Local Government. The drawbacks of separate publication are considerable. In the course of our narrative we have constantly referred to contemporary facts dealt with in other chapters, such, for instance, as the diversity in character and procedure of the different benches of Justices of the Peace in urban and rural districts, in London and the municipal corporations. These facts will not necessarily be known to the general reader. Moreover, for students mainly interested in the

modern controversy, a mere shred of history cut out of its context, beginning at 1700, and ending abruptly at 1830, cannot provide satisfactory reading. The first of these drawbacks we have sought to meet by appending many footnotes to the text. The second we have tried to diminish, by prefixing a short historical introduction, and appending a summary of licensing legislation since 1830, drawn from obvious sources.

With this explanation of some of its imperfections, we offer the following sketch of what did happen between 1700 and 1830, as possibly contributing towards an understanding of the present problem. We carefully abstain from pointing any moral or drawing any conclusions as to present day policy.

We must add that we are indebted for the fulness of detail and richness of variety in our work to our two zealous and able assistants and colleagues, Mr. F. H. Spencer, and Miss Amy Harrison, B.A., D.Sc. (now Mrs. Spencer). Nor would the work have been possible but for the treasures of the British Museum, and, in particular, its invaluable col-

lection of old provincial newspapers, which it was, at one time, actually proposed to disperse! We venture to express our strongest hopes that whatever else is sent away, these files of old provincial newspapers—without which the social history of England cannot possibly be written—will be kept at Bloomsbury, where they are accessible to the historical student, and where (as it is privately admitted) there is ample accommodation for them.

SIDNEY AND BEATRICE WEBB.

41 GROSVENOR ROAD, WESTMINSTER,
September 1903.

CONTENTS

CHAPTER I

	PAGE
THE FIRST CENTURY OF LICENSING	1

CHAPTER II

A PERIOD OF LAXNESS	15
-------------------------------	----

CHAPTER III

REGULATION AND SUPPRESSION	49
--------------------------------------	----

CHAPTER IV

FREE TRADE IN THEORY AND PRACTICE	85
---	----

CHAPTER V

LEGISLATIVE REPENTANCE	127
----------------------------------	-----

APPENDIX

THE MOVEMENT FOR THE REFORMATION OF MANNERS	137
---	-----

INDEX	153
-----------------	-----

CHAPTER I

THE FIRST CENTURY OF LICENSING

WE have made no study of the numerous instances of manorial or municipal regulation of the liquor traffic in England prior to the sixteenth century. It is easy to find, in such scanty records of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries as are yet printed, curiously exact precedents, in one town or manor or another, at one period or another, for almost every modern expedient of dealing with the liquor traffic.¹ Nor can we pretend to have made any systematic investigation into the working of the legislation of the sixteenth century. But in

¹ Some of these are given, together with a good account of licensing history down to 1642, in the article, "Early Stages of English Public House Regulation," by Miss C. M. Ples, of the London School of Economics and Political Science, in the *Economic Journal* for June 1903. For examples of enforcement of the liquor regulations of the manorial Court from 1415 onwards see *Fulham Old and New*, by C. J. Féret (1900), vol. i. pp. 25-26; and the *Manchester Court Leet Records*.

2 LIQUOR LICENSING IN ENGLAND

order to enable the history of the eighteenth century to be understood, we shall give a brief outline of the course of events during the preceding century and a half.

The regulation of the trade in alcoholic liquors originated, not in any abstract theory, but in a practical necessity of the State. It was found that the free use of intoxicating drinks produced not only incapacity and disease among all classes, but also, among the "lower orders," idleness and disorderly living, crimes against life and property, and even riot and rebellion. Total prohibition of the production and sale of intoxicants was, in face of the ease of manufacture and the absence of police, plainly impracticable. Moreover, beer, at any rate, was universally regarded as a necessity of life; it was the common beverage at every meal; and all but a small minority of the population habitually enjoyed drinking. On the other hand, the evils of excessive drinking were so manifest and so widespread, that the Government, in every generation, has felt compelled to do something more than punish the crimes which drunkenness produces. For more than three hundred years the manufacture and sale of alcoholic drinks has been brought under special statutory regulation. The primary object of this legislation has been

to prevent the social disorder and personal misconduct brought about by excessive drinking; and the legislators have sought to place obstacles to the unrestricted sale of intoxicants to individuals. But this main purpose has been, from time to time, complicated and thwarted by two material considerations: the discovery, made by successive governments, that taxes on alcoholic drinks provided an easy and copious source of revenue, and the desire to promote the extensive native industries of brewing and distilling. Under the influence of these diverse and often conflicting motives, the regulation of the liquor traffic has, in England, been shared between the central executive and the local authorities. The national Government has always taken for itself the revenue to be derived from alcohol, whether in the form of royal patents, excise duties on the manufacture, custom duties on the imports, or revenue licences of the dealers. We might omit all reference to these national taxes, and to the extensive system of official control devised for their protection, as forming no part of English local government. On the other hand, the duty of regulating the consumption of alcoholic drinks in such a way as to obviate social disorder has always been left to the local authorities, and we shall find it

impossible, in describing their exercise of this function, to avoid mentioning the action of the national Government, when, in the pursuit of revenue or for other reasons, its regulations interfered with, and even ousted, the powers of Justices of the Peace.

The device of licensing—that is, the requirement that any person desiring to pursue a particular occupation shall first obtain specific permission from a governing authority—may be used to attain many different ends. The licence may be merely an occasion for extracting a fee or levying a tax. It may be an instrument for registering all those who are following a particular occupation, in order, for some reason or another, to ensure their being brought under public notice. It may be a device for limiting the numbers of those so engaged, or for selecting them according to their possession of certain qualifications. Finally, the act of licensing may be the means of imposing special rules upon the occupation, or of more easily enforcing the fulfilment either of these special rules or of the general law of the land.

The function of licensing, as it has been delegated by Parliament to the Justices of the Peace, has always included three distinct forms of control: the power of selection, the power

of withdrawal, and the power of imposing conditions.

By the statute of 5 and 6 Edward VI. c. 25 (1552) the Justices of the Peace were authorised to select from time to time, at their discretion, certain persons in each county or borough who were alone to exercise the trade of keeping a common alehouse.¹ From this time forth, the occupation became an exceptional privilege, to which no person could assert a right.² The Justices had full discretion as to the persons whom they would license, a discretion which Parliament limited only by certain insignificant requirements.³ What was of importance was

¹ There has always been a distinction between an inn which lodges and entertains travellers, and a common alehouse which sells ale to all-comers. Originally an inn (Dalton, c. 56 ; Blackerby, 170) or a lodging-house (Parker and Flint, 1699, 12 Mod. 254), even if it supplied ale to its lodgers, required no licence. An inn might, by common law, be indicted as a public nuisance, if it was improperly conducted, or even if it was set up where it was not needed (1 Haw. 225). But, as inns practically always supplied ale to all-comers, they were quickly brought under the operation of the requirement to obtain licences as common alehouses and their regulation by way of indictment became obsolete.

² In 1604 the King pointed out in a Privy Council circular letter that, "By the law and statutes of this our realm, the keeping of alehouses and victualling houses is none of those trades which it is free and lawful for any subject to set up and exercise, but inhibited to all save such as are thereto licensed."

³ Prior to 1729 the licence might be granted at any time by any two Justices, but by 2 George II. c. 23 (1729) the well-known "Brewster Sessions" was instituted, all licences having to be granted at a general sessions of the Justices of the division, of which one was to be held for this purpose in September of each year.

the fact that Parliament, from the outset, implied¹ that the number of licences was to be kept down to just enough for the supply of the legitimate wants of each neighbourhood, thus creating a sort of monopoly. Moreover, there was no idea of selling this monopoly to the highest bidder, and the Justices were, in fact, required to issue their licence without charge. The result was that the Justices had it in their power to create a valuable property, and to give it to whom they chose.

The power of withdrawing the permission to sell intoxicating liquors is, curiously enough, older than the power to select the sellers. By 11 Henry VII. c. 2 (1495), strengthened by 19 Henry VII. c. 12 (1504), as part of the policy of discouraging indoor games, which diverted the people from archery, any two Justices were authorised summarily to suppress useless ale-houses in their neighbourhood,² and it was primarily to strengthen this power "to reject and put away common ale-selling in the towns and places where they should think convenient" as they thought meet and convenient, in order

¹ Thus, the reason for the institution of special "Brewster Sessions" was so that licences might not be granted "by Justices who, living remote from the places of abode" of the applicants, "may not be truly informed as to the occasion or want of such inns or common alehouses" (2 George II. c. 28, 1729).

² *History of Taxes and Taxation*, by S. Dowell (1888), vol. iv. p. 91.

to prevent "the intolerable hurts and troubles to the commonwealth of the realm, daily growing and increasing," that the first licensing Act of 1552 was passed. With the same object, these alehouse licences were required by the Justices to be renewed annually, so that a mere refusal to renew amounted to, and apparently superseded, the statutory power of suppression.¹ The full power of the Justices to refuse the renewal of a licence, entirely at their own discretion, and without assigning cause, was questioned, from time to time, but has always been upheld by the superior courts. The reason for refusal in the Justices' minds might be some misconduct of the publican, or it might be merely that they had come to the conclusion that the number of licences in the neighbourhood was greater than the existing needs warranted. Thus, just as the magistrates could create valuable property, and

¹ The term for which the permission or licence of the Justices should be granted was not specified by 5 and 6 Edward VI. c. 25 (1552), but before the end of the sixteenth century it seems to have become customary for Justices to give the licence for one year only (see a form of 1591 in West's *Symbolæography*, 1606). A royal proclamation of 1618 definitely prescribed a form of licence for one year, and this seems to have been universally adopted. The annual renewal was implicitly required by 9 Anne c. 16 (1711), imposing an annual stamp duty, but it was not explicitly made requisite by statute until 26 George II. c. 31 (1753). See Mr. Bonham Carter's evidence before the Royal Commission on Liquor Licensing, 1897-99, and his valuable historical memorandum, in vol. iii. of the *Proceedings* of this Commission.

freely endow any individual with it, so they could, at any "brewster sessions," arbitrarily destroy the property that they had created, and deprive the holder of it without compensation.¹

The power of imposing conditions on the licensees was not expressly conferred by statute but really flowed from the coexistence of the powers of selection and withdrawal. Parliament, whilst repeating that there was to be no tipping or disorder, had failed to prescribe under what accompaniments in the way of accommodation or recreation the sale of liquor should be conducted. Right down to the end of the period

¹ The Judges always refused to issue a mandamus to the Justices to grant a licence, even on affidavit of their having maliciously or corruptly refused it (Strange, 881; 1 Barnardiston, 402). The superior courts showed, in fact, great reluctance to question the Justices' discretion in the matter. But "if it clearly appears," said Lord Mansfield in 1758, "that the Justices have been partially, maliciously, or corruptly influenced in the exercise of their discretion, and have consequently abused the trust reposed in them, they are liable to prosecution by indictment or information" (*R. v. Young and Pitts*, Burr. Mansf. 556). In 1765 two Justices of the tiny borough of Corfe Castle were committed to prison for a month, and fined £50 each, for refusing an alehouse licence to an innkeeper, merely because he had voted for a candidate for Parliament whom they were opposing (*R. v. Hann and Price*, Burr. Mansf. 1716, 1786). Such criminal proceedings were rare, and convictions still rarer, though we hear of Justices refusing licences to any persons who petitioned for a workhouse; and there can be no doubt that licences were frequently restricted, in practice to adherents of the dominant sect or political party. The full discretion of the Justices was upheld by the House of Lords in *Sharp v. Wakefield*; see the judgment reprinted in vol. ix. of the *Proceedings of the Royal Commission on Liquor Licensing*, 1897-99.

that we have under review, Parliament abstained from fixing the hours of opening and closing, on week-days and Sundays, or prescribing the conditions under which the sale of liquor should take place, contenting itself always with the arbitrary control of the Justices, on the one hand, and the profit which the Exchequer derived from the exaction of excise and licence duties on the other.¹ Thus, it was open to the Justices at any particular time or place to make it known that they would not license the sale of liquor in premises remote from public observation, or inadequate in accommodation for the customers; that they did not approve of music or dancing or other entertainments on licensed premises; that they insisted on the premises being closed at nine o'clock in the evening; and, in fact, to make the renewal of the licence virtually conditional on compliance with any requirement connected with the conduct of the trade that they might think fit to impose.

That the Act of 1552 was carried out by the

¹ The earliest statute (11 Henry VII. c. 2, 1495) had empowered any two Justices "to take sureties of keepers of alehouses in their good behaving." These had developed by 1618 into elaborate recognisances, in which were inserted many specific conditions imposed by the Justices, and prescribed by the royal proclamation of that year. After the Revolution these recognisances became much shorter and simpler, confined usually to a merely formal undertaking not to infringe the statute law against tippling, illegal games, etc.

Justices is shown by the frequent references to it in the annals both of counties and corporate towns.¹ From 1587 to 1631 their administration, in this as in other branches of local government, was quickened and kept up to the mark by the series of "Books of Orders," issued by the Privy Council, which formed so important a feature of the administrative system of the time.² That unnecessary alehouses were to be suppressed was constantly enjoined upon the Justices, and it is clear that drastic, and often arbitrary action was taken. The "pulling down of the sign" of an alehouse, summarily suppressed by a choleric Justice of the Peace, is more than once mentioned in contemporary literature.³

In 1599, 1604, and 1608, the Justices were

¹ See, for instance, the *Middlesex County Records*, by J. C. Jeaffreson (1888-92); *Sessions Rolls of the North Riding of Yorkshire*; *West Riding Sessions Rolls* (1888); *Worcester County Records*; *Three Centuries of Derbyshire Annals*, by J. C. Cox (1890); *Annals of Ipswich*, by Nathaniel Bacon (1654, see edition of 1884).

² For an admirable account of this attempt to establish a centrally supervised and efficient administrative system, see *The Early History of the English Poor Law*, by Miss E. M. Leonard (Cambridge, 1900).

³ The withdrawal of the licence was accompanied by the removal of the sign by the parish constable.

For this gross fault I here do damn thy licence,
 Forbidding thee ever to tap or draw,
 For instantly I will in mine own person
 Command the constables to pull down thy sign.

Massinger, *A New Way to Pay Old Debts*, iv. 2, quoted in *The History of Sign-boards*, by J. Larwood and J. C. Hotten (1884), p. 11.

specially enjoined to be careful in granting licences for "the keeping of alehouses and victualling houses . . . which," said the Privy Council in 1604, "ought to be no more than a number competent for the receipt of travellers, and for the supply of wants to poor people not able to provide for any quantity of victual for themselves (which are the true, ancient, and natural use of these houses), and with this also, that they be not made the receptacle of drunkards, felons, and loose and idle persons."¹ That the Justices at this period took some trouble in the matter is shown by the "articles" which Dalton tells us they drew up in some counties, and forced the alehouse-keepers to agree to, fixing the hours of closing at night, providing for complete Sunday closing, except as regards travellers, and forbidding any tippler to remain more than one hour.²

We give one out of the many cases in which alehouses were suppressed simply as being un-

¹ Privy Council Circular Letter to Mayors and Justices, 1604; given in *History of Southampton*, by J. S. Davies (1883), p. 278.

² See the form of licence to keep an alehouse, and that termed "a condition for alehouse-keepers" (*The Countrey Justice*, by Michael Dalton (1618), p. 334-336). These "conditions" contained in some cases an interesting anticipation of the "black-list" of 1902: "Nor willingly admit or receive . . . any person . . . that shall be beforehand notified to him, the said A.B. by the constable of M. or by his deputy, to be an unmeet person to be received into a common alehouse."

necessary. The Mayor and aldermen of Ripon (Yorks) report to the Privy Council in 1623 that, in pursuance of the directions received, they have made inquiry as to the number of alehouses in the town, and "finding the number to be great, we have reduced them to half the number."¹

In 1618 a royal proclamation recited many of the conditions imposed by Justices, definitely prescribed the form of the licence, and directed that it should be for one year only. It was part of the business of the Judges of assize on their circuits to inquire if the directions of the Privy Council had been duly carried out by the Justices, and the manuscript circuit records show that this administrative supervision of the local authorities was, during the first half of the seventeenth century, frequently made effective by peremptory orders by the Judges.²

¹ *Calendar of State Papers, Domestic, James I.*, vol. cxxxvii.; *Chapters in the History of Yorkshire*, by J. J. Cartwright (Wakefield, 1872), pp. 289, 290.

² Thus, to give one out of many instances, the MS. Order Book of the Western Circuit contains, under 13th August 1646, the following order made at the Dorchester Assizes:—"Upon the great complaint of the gentlemen of the Grand Inquest of this county, made to this Court at this present assizes, against the multiplicity of alehouses within this county, and the daily abuses and disorders vext and suffered in such alehouses, especially on the Sabbath days, whereby the service of Almighty God is much hindered; for reforming whereof this Court doth think and declare that the Justices of the Peace within the several divisions and liberties of this county,

The supervision of the Privy Council, by which the Justices had been kept up to the mark, was suddenly broken by the outbreak of the Civil War. We do not find that any serious attempt was made, either during the Protectorate or after the Restoration, to reconstruct the centrally supervised administrative system at which the statesmen of Elizabeth and James I. had evidently aimed. The Privy Council orders cease. The Judges of assize gradually abandon

shall, with all convenient speed, inform themselves by the best ways and means that possibly they can, concerning the said abuses committed and suffered by such alehouse-keepers, and not to suffer or license any to sell ale or beer but such as can bring their certificates under the hands of the most sufficient and best inhabitants of the several places and parishes where they dwell, concerning their good behaviour and carriage, and the conveniency of the places fit for such alehouses to be best, and to take speedy course for the punishing and suppressing of all other alehouse-keepers according to the statutes in that case made and provided." The Judges of assize would occasionally themselves suppress an alehouse. Thus, at Exeter Assizes in August 1665, it is recorded that "whereas it appears unto the Court that R. P., who was convicted of manslaughter at the assizes for killing of one G. M., was drinking at the house of one J. M., in the parish of St. Thomas the Apostle in this county, an alehouse-keeper; and that the challenge was made for them to wrestle whilst they sat drinking in the said house, which occasioned the said death. This Court doth, therefore, order that the house of the said J. M. shall be from hence suppressed from being an alehouse any longer" (MS. Order Book, Western Circuit, Exeter, August 1665). In the same way earlier in the century, in the interests of temperance and keeping the peace, "at the Exeter Assizes (1627) Chief Baron Walter and Baron Denham made an order for the suppression of all wakes. Judge Richardson made a like order for the county of Somerset (1631)" (*Nineteen Centuries of Drink in England*, by R. V. French, p. 200).

all interest in the civil administration of the counties included in their circuits, and after 1688, at any rate, we find them confining themselves strictly to their judicial functions. Except when Jacobite plots were feared, or serious disorders were threatened, the Justices of the Peace, whether in municipal corporations or on county benches, were, at the end of the seventeenth century, abandoned entirely to their own devices.

CHAPTER II

A PERIOD OF LAXNESS

FROM the end of the seventeenth century, at any rate, a period of extreme laxness set in. Licences to keep alehouses were granted by any two Justices of the county, whether or not they belonged to the neighbourhood, or had any knowledge of applicant, or his house. We gather that practically any one could obtain a licence, which, once granted, was never withdrawn. The suppression of alehouses by the Justices went entirely into desuetude. There was, on the contrary, a constant tendency towards their multiplication. "The superfluous number of such petty inns and alehouses," complains a contemporary writer, "seems to proceed from these two causes: the first is from the application which is frequently made on the behalf of some broken, half-starved merchant or idle fellow, who rather than beg, or steal, and be hanged, or at best become charge-

able to the parish, hopes to get a subsistence by the little cheatings and degenerate shifts of ale-selling. The other course is much of the same figure, it being commonly no other than the sordid interest of some mean-spirited Justices, who, to maintain a superfluous or indigent member of his family or acquaintance, is tempted easily to license alehouses for the sake of fees.”¹

Whether or not we need accept as a true generalisation this cynical description of the Justices’ motives, of the actual increase in the number of licensed houses there is no shadow of doubt. With the possible exception of the city of London,² our search through contemporary

¹ *Campania Felix*, by Timothy Nourse (1700), ch. xii. “Of Inns and Alehouses,” p. 170.

² In the MS. *Journals of the Common Council of the City of London* (vol. lii. p. 373), under date of 1700, there is an order by the Lord Mayor to the aldermen of the several wards, annually repeated for the next few years, “for the better choice of all such victuallers, tiplers (*sic*), alehouse-keepers, and others selling beer and ale, as are to be licensed within this City and liberties thereof, and suppressing those not thought fit to be licensed. These are therefore to will and require you forthwith upon sight hereof to repair into your said ward, and there, as well by the advice of your deputy and common council, as upon view of the parties themselves, consider who are fit to be licensed, having respect to their ages, lives, conversations, and places of abode; and that you certify me under your hand in fair writing the names and surnames of all such persons as you shall think fit to be licensed within your ward, and in what they dwell, and in what company every one of them is free (for you are to present none but what are free of the city).” Corresponding orders were issued to the ward headles.”

newspapers and official records during the first quarter of the eighteenth century, has revealed no evidence of any care or thought by the Justices, either in restricting the grant of new licences or in regulating the conduct of existing alehouse-keepers. Nor was there any attempt made to limit the traffic to licensed houses. It was a special feature of the period that the sale of beer was not confined to the inns, or victualing houses, and the alehouses, or "mug-houses," as some of them were termed in London. The coffee-houses, which filled so large a part in the public life under William III. and Anne, sold alcoholic drinks as well as coffee. At Shrewsbury, De Foe noted in 1714, there are "the most coffee-houses round the Town House that ever I saw in any town, but when you come into them they are but alehouses, only they think that the name of coffee-house gives a better air."¹

It is therefore scarcely to be wondered at that the consumption of ale and beer rapidly increased. In 1722 the production of malt for brewing beer attained the extraordinary figure of 33,000,000 bushels, indicating a consumption in the year of a whole barrel of beer (36 gallons) for every man, woman, and child of the population, a total production not again reached

¹ De Foe's *Tour through the whole Island of Great Britain* (1724-7).

until more than a hundred years later, and an average consumption per head which has never subsequently been equalled.¹

Meanwhile other forms of intoxicating drinks were coming extensively into consumption, and these were to a great extent exempt from the Justices' control. Already in 1553 we are told that "great numbers of taverns"—that is, wine-shops—"had recently been set up in back lanes, corners, and suspicious places within the City of London, and in divers other towns and villages within the realm," which became "the common resort of misruled people."² Therefore, in the year next following the first licensing of ale-houses, all taverns outside the limits of boroughs or market towns were suppressed; those in such towns were limited to two in each place, or to three, four, six, or eight in twenty specified large

¹ Report of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue (1870), vol. i. Appendix, pp. 15, 17; Twenty-Eighth Report of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue (1885), p. 20. For the history of the manufacture, retailing, and taxation of ale and beer, see the convenient *Beer Manual*, by Joseph Scarisbrick (Wolverhampton, 1892).

² 7 Edward VI. c. 5 (1553). "Tavern—*taberna*—was the distinctive name for the wine-house of the Middle Ages, as opposed to the alehouse" (*History of Taxation and Taxes*, by S. Dowell, 1888, vol. iv. p. 136). A tavern, it was said, "is a degree, or (if you will) a pair of stairs, above an alehouse, where men are drunk with more credit and apology" (*Microcosmography*, by John Earle). Wine-shops were dealt with apart from alehouses until 1792, but the word tavern seems to have been loosely used already in the eighteenth century for all drinking-places.

towns; and forty in the city of London. Up to this maximum all taverns were to be licensed, during pleasure, by the municipal corporations or county Justices.¹ But this extension of the Justices' jurisdiction was, to a great extent, rendered nugatory by the exercise of the King's prerogative, recognised by the statute of 1623, to give a licence to any tavern-keeper to sell wine.² These royal licences, which were made a

¹ 7 Edward VI. c. 5 (1553), Gravesend, Sittingbourne, Tuxford, and Bagshot were specially included as towns which might have taverns. (As to the Gravesend privilege, see R. P. Cruden's *History of Gravesend*, 1843, p. 171.) The Mayor and Corporation of St. Albans enjoyed the exclusive privilege, by charter of Edward VI. in 1560, of appointing three wine taverns in that borough for the maintenance of the local school. Their privilege was preserved by 12 Car. II. c. 25 (1660), 9 Anne, c. 23 (1710), and 43 and 44 Vict. c. 20, sec. 48 (1880), and still exists (*Plain Papers regarding the Excise Department*, by John Owens (Linlithgow), pp. 496-498; *History of Hertfordshire*, by Robert Clutterbuck (1815), vol. i. p. 49; *History of Taxation and Taxes*, by S. Dowell (1888), vol. iv. p. 138; *The Licensing Laws*, by R. M. Montgomery (2nd edition, 1900), p. 2).

² For the statutes regulating these royal wine licences, see 12 Car. II. c. 25 (1660), 15 Car. II. c. 14 (1663), and 22 and 23 Car. II. c. 26 (1670), and 30 George II. c. 10 and 15 (1757). Freemen of the Vintners Company of the city of London were, by their charter of 9 James I. (1612), allowed the privilege of selling wine without any licence within three miles of the city of London, in cities and port towns, and in the "thoroughfare towns" on certain great roads. This privilege still continues, but it is now restricted to freemen by patrimony or apprenticeship, who may have each only one house, and must give formal notice to the Excise (see 30 George II. c. 19, secs. 10-11; 9 George IV. c. 61, sec. 36; 25 and 26 Vict. c. 22, sec. 16; and *The Licensing Acts*, by J. Paterson, 13th edition, 1900, p. 2). In 1737 (10 George II. c. 17) retailers of British wines, mead, etc.—technically known as "sweets,"—and in 1792 (32 George III. c. 59) retailers of wine, to be drunk on the premises, were required to be

regular source of revenue for the Crown, were not abolished until 1757. After the Restoration, as De Foe remarks, taverns multiplied fast,¹ and the consumption of wine grew apace.

The drunkenness caused by the wine-shops was completely thrown into the shade by the results of the free sale of gin.² During the greater part of the seventeenth century the new art of the distillation of spirits had been a monopoly in the hands of the Distillers' Company and other royal patentees, and the trade had remained small. But after the Revolution, as part of the commercial warfare levied against the French, the importation of foreign brandy was prohibited or heavily taxed, and a general permission was granted in 1690 to all persons to distil and retail spirits made from English-grown corn. The habit of drinking ardent spirits now assumed alarming proportions. The Legislature, far from desiring to suppress this new drink traffic, at first gave it distinct

licensed victuallers, and were thus brought under the control of the magistrates (*History of Taxation and Taxes*, by S. Dowell, vol. iv. p. 140).

¹ *Memoirs of the Life and Times of Daniel De Foe*, by Walter Wilson (1830), vol. ii. p. 203.

² For the history of the manufacture, sale, and taxation of spirits, see the convenient *Spirit Manual, Historical and Technical*, by Joseph Scarisbrick (Wolverhampton, 1891); Seventh Report of the Commission of Excise Enquiry, 1836; *History of Taxation and Taxes*, by S. Dowell (1888), vol. iv.

encouragement. It became an object of the Government to develop the manufacture of English brandy and strong waters, seeing that, in this way, "great quantities of the worst sort of malted corn, not useful to the brewers, hath been yearly consumed by those who set up works for that purpose." Between 1690 and 1701 a series of statutes provided, for the encouragement of these patriotic distillers, that, if they used malted corn, they should pay only a low preferential duty on their product, whilst "French and other foreign brandies" should be as far as possible excluded. No provision had been made by Parliament for requiring retailers of spirits to obtain a licence, and "punch houses" and "dram shops," as the new places were called, multiplied rapidly in London and Westminster. It is true that in 1701 the retailers of British spirits were required to obtain an alehouse licence from two Justices, but as this was found, in the words of a House of Commons Committee, to be "a great hindrance to the consumption of English brandies,"¹ it was, in the very next year, so far repealed as to leave the distillers themselves free to open as many retail spirit shops as they chose, and also to permit a like free sale in the case of "all other shopkeepers whose principal dealings

¹ House of Commons Journals, 17th and 27th February 1702.

shall be more in other goods and merchandises than in brandy or strong waters.”¹ The result of this free sale of a powerfully intoxicating liquor, rendered specially cheap by the extremely low duty on its manufacture, was a perfect pandemonium of drunkenness, in which the greater part of the population of the metropolis seems to have participated. Not only were there in London and Westminster six or seven thousand regular dram-shops, but cheap gin was given by masters to their workpeople instead of wages, sold by the barbers and tobacconists, hawked about the streets on barrows by men and women, openly exposed for sale on every market stall, forced on the maidservants and other purchasers at the Chandler’s shop, distributed by the watermen on the Thames, vended by pedlars in the suburban lanes, and freely offered in every house of ill-fame, until, as one contemporary writer puts in, “one-half of the town seems set up to furnish poison to the other half.”² “Every one who now passes through

¹ 12 and 13 William III. c. 11 (1701), and 1 Anne, stat. 2, c. 14 (1702). An attempt by the Distillers’ Company to obtain power to inspect all spirits, and insist on good quality, though at first favoured by the House of Commons, was not made law (House of Commons Journals, 17th and 27th February, 6th, 18th, and 27th March 1702).

² “Theophilus,” in *Gentleman’s Magazine*, February 1733, vol. iii. p. 88.

the streets of this great Metropolis," says a contemporary pamphleteer, "and looks into the distillers' shops . . . must see, even in shops of a creditable and wholesale appearance, a crowd of poor ragged people, cursing and quarrelling with one another over repeated glasses of these destructive liquors. . . . In one place not far from East Smithfield . . . a trader has a large empty room backwards where, as his wretched guests get intoxicated, they are laid together in heaps, promiscuously, men, women, and children, till they recover their senses, when they proceed to drink on, or, having spent all they had, go out to find wherewithal to return to the same dreadful pursuit, and how they acquire more money the sessions paper too often acquaints us."¹

"Such a shameful degree of profligacy prevailed," writes Smollett, who saw the London of that date with his own eyes, "that the retailers of this poisonous compound set up painted boards in public, inviting people to be drunk for the small expense of one penny, assuring them they might be dead drunk for twopence, and have straw for nothing. They

¹ *Distilled Liquors the Bane of the Nation, being some considerations humbly offered to the Legislature, with the late Presentment of the Grand Juries of London, Middlesex, and the Tower Hamlets, together with the Report made by His Majesty's Justices at Hicks Hall* (London, 1736); preserved in the Place Add. MSS. 27825, p. 178.

accordingly provided cellars and places strewed with straw, to which they conveyed those wretches who were overwhelmed with intoxication. In these dismal caverns they lay until they recovered some use of their faculties, and then they had recourse to the same mischievous potion.”¹

Presently we find the general disgust at the carnival of bestial drunkenness which had been allowed to grow up in the metropolis gaining official expression. The Middlesex Justices, concerned for the public order, begin to petition Parliament for immediate action. “The drinking of Geneva and other distilled spirituous liquors,” they emphatically state in 1736, “hath for some years past greatly increased, especially among the people of inferior rank. . . . This pernicious liquor is now sold, not only by distillers and Geneva shops, but by many other persons of inferior trades, by which means journeymen, apprentices, and servants are drawn in to taste, and by degrees . . . to . . . immoderately drink thereof.”²

But, already in 1729, Parliament had tried to cope with the evil by a sudden reversal of policy.

¹ *History of England*, by Smollett, vol. ii. ch. xviii. p. 430 (1848 edition).

² Middlesex Quarter Sessions, Epiphany, 1736; see House of Commons Journals, 20th February 1736.

In place of "free sale" it had sought to introduce, with regard to the most pernicious forms of alcoholic drinks, a system of licensing and heavy taxation of the retail trade. By the first "Gin Act"—not to be confused with the more celebrated one of 1736—a new and additional excise duty of five shillings per gallon was put on gin and other "compounded" spirits, and every retailer of them was required to pay twenty pounds a year for a licence, whilst the hawking about the streets of any kind of spirits was expressly prohibited.¹ This Act merely led to the invention of new forms of spirit, one of them called in derision "Parliament Brandy," which did not fall within its scope; and it was repealed in 1733, on the plea that, whilst doing no good, it checked the sale of barley to the distillers. The orgy became, however, so terrible that, in 1736, Sir John Jekyll, then Master of the Rolls, induced Parliament to adopt a practically prohibitory policy, extending the policy of the Act of 1729 to all spirits whatsoever, imposing a new tax on the retailers of the enormous sum of twenty shillings for every gallon sold, and restricting this retail sale to publicans who paid fifty pounds a year for the privilege. This drastic measure led only to riots and a complete

¹ 2 George II. c. 17 (1729); repealed by 6 George II. c. 17 (1733).

collapse of the Justices' authority. The law simply could not be put in force. "Every man . . . foresaw," subsequently remarked a shrewd member of the House of Lords, "that it was such a law as could not be executed, but as the poor had run gin-mad, the rich had run anti-gin-mad, and in this fit of madness no one would give ear to reason."¹

In the course of seven years only two licences at the exorbitant fee of fifty pounds were ever taken out. "Since the populace saw they could not evade the law," Lord Cartaret plainly told the House of Lords "they openly and avowedly transgressed it; and the transgressors were so numerous that they even set the Government itself at defiance. No private man, no under officer durst inform, no magistrate durst punish, without being in danger of being De Witt-ed by the mob as he passed along the streets."²

¹ The Earl of Islay, in the debate in the House of Lords (*Parliamentary History*, 21st February 1743).

² *Parliamentary History*, vol. ix. pp. 1132-1138; vol. xii. pp. 1191-1439. For this whole episode, see Mr. Lecky's *History of England in the Eighteenth Century* (1883), vol. i. pp. 476-482, and the authorities there quoted; also Smollett's *History of England* (1756-7); Tindall's continuation of Rapin's *History of England* (1759), vol. viii. pp. 358-388; Lord Mahon's *History of England* (1839), vol. iii. ch. xxv. pp. 213-214; Macfarlane and Thomson's *History of England* (1856), vol. iii. p. 258; *An Argument for the Legislative Prohibition of the Liquor Traffic*, by F. R. Lees (1856), p. 82; *History of Drink*, by J. Samuelson (1880), pp. 161-162; *Nineteen Centuries of Drink*

It appears that the distillers at Cambridge, rather than pay the exorbitant new taxes under the 1736 Act, "with great loss, disadvantage and expense, converted their effects into the wine trade," and "hired, furnished, and opened cellars and taverns" (see their petitions in House of Commons Journals, 23rd March, 19th April, and 2nd May 1737). This brought down upon them the university authorities, who claimed that by ancient custom the sole right of licensing any kind of public-houses lay in them. To maintain this monopoly, the university obtained a clause in a new Act (see House of Commons Journals, 16th March 1737).

In spite of the fact that no spirits could legally be sold by retail at all—for no one had taken out the necessary licence¹—the amount manufactured, on which the excise duty was paid, rose from 4,947,000 gallons in 1734 to no less than 7,160,000 gallons in 1742.

The 1736 Act had, it is said, never secured the approval of Walpole, the then all-powerful minister, but he had not cared to oppose the

in England, by R. V. French (1884), pp. 285-292; *Gentleman's Magazine*, vol. vi. pp. 550, 682; vol. vii. pp. 513, 701, etc.

¹ The fact that, in seven years, only two (or three) licences had been taken out, was stated in the House of Lords by Lord Bathurst, on the authority of Burton, a Commissioner of Excise (*Parliamentary History*, vol. xii. pp. 1201, 1294).

momentary tide of opinion in Parliament. Within a very few years it became evident that it had totally failed to suppress excessive gin-drinking. Though the Government got no revenue either from licences or the duty on retail sales, the consumption was enormously increasing. "You can hardly pass along any street of this great city," said the Bishop of Salisbury in 1743, "at any hour of the day, but you may see some poor creatures mad drunk with this liquor, and committing outrages in the street, or lying dead asleep upon bulks, or at the doors of empty houses. It is true we have not now those public and open scenes of wickedness and debauchery that appeared in every gin-shop before the making of the law . . . but the trade is carried on, though more privately, yet with as great excess as ever, and the reason we do not see more objects in streets is because most of them sleep out the dose in the private corner where they took it in."¹

"Every one knows," said Lord Bathurst, "that the 1736 Act did not diminish the consumption, nor prevent the excessive use of spirituous liquors. They were not, it is true, retailed publicly and avowedly, but they were clandestinely retailed in every coffee-house and

¹ *Parliamentary History*, 21st February 1743.

alehouse, and in many shops and private houses, so that the use and even the abuse of spirituous liquors continued as frequent, though not so apparent, as before the Act was made; and the consumption rather increased than diminished, as appears from the amount of the duty for these last two years.”¹

It is clear that the Act of 1736, as it stood, was of no use. To strengthen both the law and the administration in such a way as to make it really effective would have caused a diminution in the revenue. By 1743, the Government needed actually more revenue, and was in no mood to dispense with any. It therefore brought forward a Bill which it had got drafted by Kent, one of the great distillers of the time.² This measure repealed the 1736 Act, and adopted the policy ever since maintained in this country, namely, the combination of revenue duties on the manufacture of spirits, with the licensing of retailers at a moderate annual fee under magisterial supervision. This momentous reversal of policy “was hurried through the House of Commons with the utmost precipitation, and passed almost without the formality of a debate.”³

¹ *Parliamentary History*, 21st February 1743.

² *Ibid.* vol. xii. p. 1299.

³ Lord Chesterfield's speech, *Parliamentary History*, 21st February

But in the House of Lords the enemies of Ministers rallied their forces, and they were powerfully aided by the whole bench of bishops. The debate which ensued happens to have been more fully recorded than, perhaps, any other parliamentary discussion of the century.¹ The Government urged that the Bill, though removing the virtual prohibition professedly imposed by the Act of 1736, would really diminish the consumption of spirituous liquors, by enabling it to be brought under control. "We find by experience," said Lord Bathurst, "that we cannot absolutely prevent the retailing of such liquors. What then are we to do? Does not common sense point out to us the most proper method, which is to allow their being publicly retailed, but to lay such a duty upon the still head and upon licences as, without amounting to a prohibition, will make them come so dear to the consumer, that the poor will not be able to launch out into an excessive use of them."

1743; *Memoirs of Sir Robert Walpole*, by W. Coxe (1798); *History of England*, by Lord Mahon (1839), vol. iii. ch. xxv. p. 213.

¹ Besides the general histories already cited, the student of this great debate will consult Archbishop Secker's Diary under 24th February 1743, in his *Works* (1811); Ebenezer Timberland's *History and Proceedings of the House of Lords* (1744), vol. viii.; Cobbett's *Parliamentary History*, which devotes no less than 248 pages to the proceedings (vol. xii. pp. 1191-1439); the *London Magazine*, October 1743; and the *Gentleman's Magazine*, November 1743.

The bishops, on the other hand, strenuously opposed the setting up of a traffic destructive alike of health and morality. They seem to have suggested as a remedy an increased stringency of the prohibitory law, and the exercise of greater care by the Justices in granting alehouse licences. "If," said the Bishop of Salisbury, "Justices of Peace did their duty they would be much more cautious than they are in granting or continuing licences; but they never did, they never will do, their duty in this respect. Do not we know that they never do refuse a licence to any one that is willing and able to pay for it? Are there not now many notorious vile houses licensed as coffee-houses or alehouses? Do not we know that when such houses become a nuisance to the whole neighbourhood, it is with the utmost difficulty that the honest neighbours can prevail with the Justices to take away the licence?"

Lord Hervey, in opposing the Bill, endorsed this condemnation of the Justices, and urged that their laxness was directly encouraged by the financial interest of the Government in multiplying licences. "Originally," he said, "no licence was granted unless upon inquiry it was found that such a house was in that place really wanted for the convenience of the neighbour-

hood. . . . But since the high duties and excises have been laid upon wines, and upon beer and ale, has such an inquiry ever been made? Has not a licence been granted to every one that asked it? Has not the execution of our laws against drunkenness and tippling been most egregiously neglected? This, my Lords, will be the consequence of the duty now proposed to be laid on gin. The duty proposed is not near so high as to amount to a prohibition. . . . It is not designed as such; it is designed as a fund for bringing money into the King's exchequer, and therefore . . . the use of this commodity, and even the excessive use of it, will be encouraged, or at least connived at by the King's Ministers, and by all those under their direction. The Justices of Peace may, perhaps, for the first year or two refuse granting a licence to a house known to be designed to be made a gin-shop under the pretence of being a coffee-house or alehouse; but they will soon have private directions, and a licence will be granted to every one that desires it. . . . I foresee that if you again open gin-shops under the denomination of coffee-houses or alehouses, we shall presently have a new deluge of all those calamities which were so severely felt, and so much complained of in the year 1736."

It is needless to add that, notwithstanding the zeal and fervour of the bishops, and the eloquence of the noble opponents of the new administration, the new Prime Minister got his way. The Bill of 1743 passed into law.¹ The retail licence duty was reduced from £50 to £1, and the prohibitive duty of 20s. per gallon on retail sales was abolished, whilst the very moderate duty then levied on the manufacture was only slightly increased.²

These incessant and revolutionary interferences by Parliament with the regulation of the liquor traffic between 1690 and 1743 absolve, we think, the Justices of the Peace from any considerable responsibility for the outburst of bestial drunkenness and brutal disorder that characterised the first decades of the eighteenth century. But it is clear that neither in London nor in the country did they show any zeal or efficiency in exercising the powers which they possessed. Alehouses, which were exclusively under their jurisdiction, were greatly multiplied in number. All this time, moreover, the laws

¹ 16 George II. c. 8 (1743).

² In 1747 there was, for reasons unknown to us, a temporary departure from this policy, in that distillers were allowed to retail without magisterial licence. This led to abuses, stigmatised by H. Fielding in his *Inquiry into the Causes of the Late Increase of Robbers* (1748), and to the total prohibition of distillers to retail, even with a licence, in 1751.

against "continuing drinking" or "tippling" were in full force, and the Justices were expressly required to see that the victuallers whom they licensed prevented any such "continuing drinking, and maintained good order in their houses." Yet we do not hear of any withdrawal of licences for misconduct, or the suppression of unnecessary drinking places. From 1701 onward, as we have seen, the law, though subject to large exceptions, required the ordinary "dram-shops" and "punch-houses" to be licensed, and the indiscriminate retailing of spirits was plainly illegal; but there is no indication in Hogarth's "Gin Lane" of any interference by the Justices or the constables.¹ To induce the vendors of spirituous liquors to take out a licence was, no doubt, in the contemporary anarchy, a difficult and unpleasant task.

¹ Yet even the Middlesex Justices could be particular enough if they chose. "One of the curious sights of the year 1717," writes Dr. Doran, "was the assembling by summons of a thousand Middlesex tavern-keepers in front of Hicks' Hall, where announcement was made to them that in future no licence would be granted save to those who had taken the oath of allegiance before the Justices of the various parishes" (*London in Jacobite Times*, by Dr. Doran, 1877, vol. i. p. 288). So in 1745, a critical year, we read that the magistrates for the division of St. George's, Hanover Square, in petty sessions, resolved "that for the future no persons that are Roman Catholics, or others who shall refuse to take the oaths of allegiance and supremacy, be admitted to have licences in this parish. That all persons that shall hereafter apply for new licences do first take the oaths of allegiance and supremacy, and repeat the declaration against transubstantiation" (MS. Minutes, Petty Sessions, St. George's, Hanover Square (Middlesex), 5th October 1745).

“When a Justice of the Peace,” we are told, “meets with inferior officers of courage and intrepidity, and sets about a reformation of the unlicensed houses, he finds himself surrounded with numbers of pettifogging attorneys and solicitors who watch his steps, and if there happens to be the least flaw in the method of drawing up and managing the several proceedings, he finds himself obliged to attend a *certiorari* in the King’s Bench, where, failing in some circumstance, the whole proceedings are quashed, and the magistrate, who has been at great expense, has the mortification to see the impudent fellow triumph over him and increase his iniquitous trade.”¹ The committee of Middlesex magistrates which reported to Quarter Sessions in 1736, may well have been “firmly persuaded that there has been great negligence and remissness in several of the officers in this occasion,” seeing that they discovered that nearly half the constables whom they employed were themselves retailers of spirituous liquors. “While all other tradesmen endeavour to get excused from serving the office of constable, the dealers in Geneva court the office, whence they infer that the constables find their account in encour-

¹ *Distilled Liquors the Bane of the Nation* (1736), p. viii. (p. 180 of Add. MSS. 27325).

aging the commission of vices and crimes." The net result was that in 1736 this committee reported the existence, not only of almost innumerable cases in which spirits were clandestinely sold in cellars, garrets, and backyards, but, in the metropolitan parishes alone (excluding the city of London and Southwark), of no fewer than 2105 open and regular retailers who kept dram-shops without being licensed, as compared with 4939 holders of licences; and that these had formed a common fund to defend themselves against the prosecutions which the Justices were afraid to institute. The licensing powers of the Justices, as well as the laws of Parliament, were, in fact, simply set at defiance.

In this dilemma Parliament seems to have found no alternative to the policy of throwing all responsibility upon the Justices of the Peace. The ten years which succeeded the main Act of 1743 witnessed a series of minor reforms, all directed towards making more effective the Justices' authority. Licences were to be granted only at the annual "Brewster Sessions," specially summoned for the purpose, and at no other time;¹ the procedure as to the transfer of licensed houses was systematically regulated;²

¹ 26 George II. c. 31.

² 26 George II. c. 31 and 29 George II. c. 12.

no Justice who was himself a brewer or distiller could take part in granting a licence;¹ the fee of the Justice's clerk was expressly restricted to half a crown,² whilst the Government stamp was raised to a guinea.³ No licence was to be granted to any person but the keeper of a house of public refreshment for that house only;⁴ and the licensee was not allowed to carry on the trade of grocer or chandler, or that of a distiller, or to keep a "brandy shop."⁵ As some guarantee that the premises were of sufficient size, they had (if spirits were to be sold as well as beer) to be rated to the poor rate, and in London to be of at least £12 rental or £10 ratable value.⁶ The licensee had not only to enter into his own recognisances for good behaviour, but had also to furnish two sureties for the same.⁷ Moreover, no new licence was to be granted outside London and the corporate towns, except on the certificate of the incumbent and churchwardens of the parish, or of three or four substantial householders therein, that the applicant was "of good fame and sober life and conversation."⁸

¹ 26 George II. c. 31 c. 13, sec. 11.

² 24 George II. c. 40.

³ 29 George II. c. 12.

⁴ 17 George II. c. 17, c. 19.

⁵ 17 George II. c. 17, c. 19.

⁶ 24 George II. c. 40; 26 George II. c. 13.

⁷ 26 George II. c. 31, sec. 1.

⁸ 26 George II. c. 31, sec. 16.

Finally, in order to strengthen the hands of the Justices, the procedure relating to their proceeding against defaulting publicans was simplified and defined; ¹ they were protected against writs of *certiorari* and actions for damages, and they were given summary powers of search and discovery. ² From 1753 onward, at any rate, the Justices had in their uncontrolled discretion to grant or refuse a licence, and in the crushing penalties against unlicensed sellers, an almost unlimited power of confining the drink traffic within legitimate bounds. ³

During the decades immediately following the legislation of 1743-53, the Justices seem to

¹ 26 George II. c. 31, sec. 7, 8; 28 George II. c. 19.

² 24 George II. c. 40, and 26 George II. c. 31, sec. 9.

³ Trustworthy statistics of the consumption of spirits cannot be given, owing to the varying prevalence of illicit distilling, and the uncertainty as to the amount smuggled from other countries. For the first half of the eighteenth century the statistics of the amount of British spirits charged with duty seem to have, at any rate, some significance. The records begin in 1684, when the total was only 527,492 gallons, and it did not reach a million until 1696. It then rose rapidly to 2,200,721 in 1710, 3,379,695 in 1722, 4,612,275 in 1727, and 6,074,562 in 1734, the known production being thus at the latter date about one gallon per head of the estimated population of England. The first Gin Act of 1729-33 effected no reduction at all. The second, of 1736-43, caused the amount to fall off for the first three years only, the increase for the last four years of its operation being at a greater rate than before. This was again checked by the Acts of 1751 and 1753, when the total amount fell from 7,049,822 gallons in 1751 to only 4,483,341 in 1752, and to 1,849,370 in 1758 (see the tables in First Report of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 1857, Appendix, No. 19).

have set themselves to carry out the spirit of Walpole's Act, by aiming at licensing the sale of alcoholic liquors rather than restricting, or even controlling it. Gradually, with many prosecutions, the indiscriminate sale of liquor in London and Westminster was put down, but only at the cost of steadily increasing the number of licensed houses, and allowing them to remain practically unregulated.¹ In 1750 we learn that "7000 out of 12,000 quarters of wheat sold in the London markets per week were converted into spirituous liquors . . . and there were 500 out of 2000 houses in the parish of St. Giles-in-the-Field open for" their sale.² "The suburbs of the Metropolis," writes Smollett of 1752, "abounded with an incredible number of public-houses, which continually resounded with the noise of riot and intemperance; they were the haunts of idleness, fraud, and rapine, and the seminaries of drunkenness, debauchery, extravagance, and every vice incident to human nature."³ In contrast with the drastic "articles"

¹ "In 1750 the following is given as an authentic account of the proportion of (drink shops) . . . in the City of London one to every fifteen houses; in Westminster one to every eight dwellings; in Holborn district one to every five; and in St. Giles above one to every four houses" (*History of the Temperance Movement*, by Samuel Couling (1862), p. 19).

² *Gentleman's Magazine*, January 1760, p. 21.

³ *History of England*, by T. Smollett, ch. xxii. vol. iii. p. 81 of 1848 edition.

enforced by the Justices under James the First, those who were commissioned by George the Third made, for the first twenty years of his reign, absolutely no attempt to enforce the laws against tippling, or to stop drinking during divine service on Sunday, or to prescribe any hours of closing, or even to require the observance of the most elementary decency. The overgrown parishes of the metropolitan area became specially notorious for their gin-shops and night-houses.¹ "In many parts" (of the Metropolis), writes a reviewer of 1759, "particularly in Chelsea, every house, comparatively speaking, is a public-house."² In Westminster, in spite of an unrepealed order of 1585, by which the High Steward and Burgesses had ordained that there should be "one hundred common alehouses and no more" within the city and liberties, there were in 1770 no fewer

¹ "These 'night-houses' were kept open the whole night, professedly for the purpose of receiving all manner of persons who think proper to resort to them; where every one is permitted to sit tippling and gambling the whole night—apprentices, journeymen, family servants, known thieves, the most abandoned prostitutes, all assemble and mix together" (Address by W. Mainwaring to the Middlesex Grand Jury, 12th September 1785; see *Chelmsford Chronicle*, 21st April 1786).

² *Monthly Review*, December 1759, vol. xxi. p. 575, in a notice of a pamphlet entitled *The Number of Alehouses shown to be extremely Pernicious to the Publick*, by the Vicar of S. in Kent, 1758. This little work, which is signed R. C., is by the vicar of a small rural parish.

than two thousand.¹ Loud and frequent are the complaints of the obvious partiality and corrupt laxity of the Middlesex magistrates, "men of profligate lives, needy, mean, ignorant and rapacious," Smollet calls them, in all that concerned licensing.²

The magistrates of the other counties and municipal boroughs, though free from the gross and unashamed corruption of the "trading Justices" of Middlesex, seem to have been, between 1729 and 1786, hardly less negligent in the performance of the duties which Parliament had cast upon them. In most parts of the country it became, apparently, easy to get an alehouse licence, and we hear on all sides that

¹ *A Brief Account of the Powers given to and Exercised by the Burgess Court of Westminster*, by An Inhabitant of Westminster (n.d. 1770?), p. 12.

² The disreputable public-houses in St. Luke's parish, in spite of the laws against tippling and drinking during divine service, had "benches set at the doors" on Sundays to accommodate their crowds of customers. "And do not the churchwardens and Justices," asks an indignant critic in 1782, "see many wallowing in the streets who have been harboured all night at the houses alluded to? Why not severely fine the occupiers of these houses for such conduct; and if that does not remove the evil, you are justified in preventing their ever being again licensed. The time of renewing licences is now near at hand. You are hereby publicly called on to remove the evil. You as managers of the affairs of this parish can, with propriety, and without any partiality, remove that which individuals cannot, and by complying with which you will gain the approbation of every peaceable inhabitant" (*Gazetteer*, 2nd August 1782; and again to the same effect, 19th February 1782).

the number of "little alehouses, those nurseries of highwaymen, street robbers, housebreakers," etc.,¹ was enormously increased.² The characteristic desire of the eighteenth century governing class to extract revenue out of the evil propensities of the population³ had, as Lord Hervey predicted in 1743, seriously infected the licensing work of the Justices. "We are unhappily fallen," said the *Gentleman's Magazine* already in 1739, "into a way of raising great part of the public and civil list revenue on malt, beer, wine, etc., the consumption of which, and consequently the revenue, is mightily increased by the vices of the people. This naturally stops the current of justice, and is an over-ruling argument with

¹ See, for instance, the correspondent to the *London Magazine*, March 1758 (vol. xxvii. p. 135).

² "I live in a country village," says a writer in 1751, "and we have six common stews or alehouses; they brew near 130 quarters of malt in the year. Our farmers drink but little, our day-labourers drink less; the consumption is chiefly by our weavers and combers" (*Gentleman's Magazine*, May 1751, p. 206).

³ The use made of lotteries is one example of this desire. Nor was it altogether in jest that a writer, in 1732, proposed that the National Debt should be paid by a tax on each particular vice. "Drunkenness he taxes at sixpence, and supposing only 20,000 persons daily liable to be taxed, the amount would be £500 per day. This is a moderate computation if one considers that, besides the usual opportunities of taverns and private houses, there are elections, fairs, mayors' feasts, university treats, corporation dinners, Christmas regals, weddings, and christenings; but would exempt county Justices and parsons, not willing they should be insulted by inferior officers" (Read's *Journal*, 22nd January 1732, quoted in *Gentleman's Magazine*, January 1732).

avaricious ministers and falsely loyal magistrates, not to exert themselves, according to their duty, to nip the first buddings of vicious, disorderly spirits. Hence the innumerable alehouses with which England abounds; hence the non-execution of so many good laws against tippling houses. . . . To this may be added a supine neglect of duty too apparent in many magistrates, who seem to have little sense of the concatenation of vicious habits and unruly actions with each other, and over some of whom the large fees for warrants, licences, mittimus, orders, etc., into their clerk's, or their own pockets, may reasonably be supposed to have some little influence. Within these two years I was at a session held at a trading town in Wilts for licensing alehouses, where there were seven Justices, one of whose clerks told me with an air of gladness that his share came to between three and four pounds." ¹

Nor were the brewers and distillers idle in the promotion of the trade. They are "not contented," says a writer in 1773, "with such trade and gain as might fairly and spontaneously arise," and "are known to buy up paltry houses and settle retailers in every little parish, as well as in every town and city, and for fear there

¹ *Gentleman's Magazine*, March 1739, p. 124.

should be a place in the kingdom exempt from their advantage, we have scarce a village without some of their cottages and huts, where servants and labourers, inferior tradesmen and handicraftsmen, young people and old, are secreted and allured by various sports, pastimes, and fooleries, till, intoxicated with every mixture that can tempt the palate or drain the pocket, they swallow in like swine the filth of debauchery, and are a disgrace to our laws and a reproach to human nature.”¹

Avarice, whether public or private, was, it is hardly necessary to say, not the only influence at work on the mind of the licensing Justices ; there was also the charitable desire to help poor people to get a living. The evil multiplication of “petty alehouses,” says a writer in 1766, “arises from a mistaken notion in many reputable people in different parishes, who think that, by signing certificates to the Justices to obtain licences for some needy persons, they thereby keep them off the poor rate, and prevent their being troublesome to the parish.” . . . The situation of these little public-houses is commonly on the side of a common . . . or some such place, and being out of the public road, of course are of no service in accommodating

¹ *Monthly Review*, January 1773, vol. xlviii. p. 20.

travellers. The chief support, therefore, of the occupiers of them arises from their harbouring and entertaining poachers, as well as others who pursue indirect practices, and also from enticing labouring men to loiter their time and spend their money with them.”¹ Nor were things any better in the corporate boroughs. The little town of Woodstock (Oxfordshire), for instance, which cannot, at the middle of the eighteenth century, have had more than a thousand inhabitants

¹ *London Chronicle*, 26th-28th June 1766.

The laxity of the Justices in granting too many licences is strongly animadverted on in *The Number of Alehouses shown to be extremely Pernicious to the Publick*, by the Vicar of S. in Kent (signed R.C.), 1758.

We do not know how far the following lively picture of a licensing sessions in 1754 may be accepted as typical. At “the Brewster sessions at Bray in Northungria” five Justices are represented as being present. “Mrs. Drab” comes in to apply for a renewal of her licence; she brings a certificate signed by some of her neighbours, certifying that “Mrs. Drab of the Round O keeps a very regular and orderly house; and that we have been often entertained there with much pleasure, wit and humour; and desire that her licence may be renewed; for we cannot live without her and hers.”

Sir John Bear—“The Round O lies in my neighbourhood. I wish there was never a Round O near me; it debauches my servants. I could give many reasons why she ought not to have a licence.” Mr. J. Lock then refers to “irregularities committed at the house in April” and “shameful doings in May and June,” and “infamous revels in August.” Other objections are made.

The Chairman—“Hem! hem! There are two Justices required to the granting every licence by the statute. Brother Friar, you and I must sign it. The woman must not be undone, nor the excise diminished. The house draws a great deal of ale, and pays a round sum into the office.” (They sign the licence).—*Gentleman's Magazine*, October 1754.

always had over a score of alehouses.¹ In the wide area of the borough of Leeds, which covered twenty square miles of country, the terrible increase in the "nightly depredations committed in the town and neighbourhood" is, in 1786, attributed largely to "the immense multitude of the lower sort of alehouses within the borough. . . . They are too numerous to enable their inhabitants to gain a livelihood by fair and honourable means. In one village not far from Leeds . . . their number is between thirty and forty. . . . These little pothouses . . . are the rendezvous of these nocturnal villains, where they plan their depredations, and where not unfrequently they divide their spoil."² All the keepers of these alehouses and gin shops, these haunts of criminals and "night-houses," it must be remembered, had entered into elaborate recognisances for good behaviour and came up annually for a renewal of their licences. The

¹ Minutes of "Portmouth Court" and "Acts" of the Town Council; see *Chronicles of Woodstock*, by A. Ballard (Oxford, 1896). Occasionally the granting of new licences in corporate towns was checked by the influence in the corporations of local brewers, who did not want the business of their own licence-holders competed with. Such a case certainly occurred at Canterbury (Kent); see *Charters Destructive to Liberty and Property*, by Thomas Roch (1776), pp. 85-93. But the testimony of the Municipal Corporation Commissioners in 1835 leads us to think that such influences were not common.

² *Leeds Intelligencer*, 25th April 1786.

remissness of the Justices in neglecting their powers of control was as complete and universal as their laxness in granting licences. The recognisances and surety bonds and certificates became mere meaningless formalities.¹ In one county, at any rate—that of Durham—the “practice . . . had long prevailed of signing blank licences, and leaving them to be filled up at the discretion of the Clerk of the Peace.”²

¹ Here is a description of the recognisances at the latter part of the eighteenth century: “On every day of licensing the Clerk of the Peace or his deputy attends the meeting of the Justices of the Peace, and upon a large roll takes a recognisance of the alehouse-keeper, who produces any sureties without enquiry being made into their circumstances upon oath (which I admit the statute doth not empower the Justices to do), and for this he, the Clerk of the Peace, receives twelve pence, which I am sorry to say is the only advantage arises to any one from these recognisances, and then the roll is carried to the Clerk of the Peace office and never heard of after . . . and hereby is this statute of King Edward VI. evaded” (*Serious Thoughts in Regard to the Publick Disorders*, by a County Justice of the Peace (n.d.), pp. 14, 15).

² Paley, when rector of Bishop Wearmouth and a Justice of the Peace, induced the Justices to abandon this lax practice (see *Memoirs of William Paley, D.D.*, by George Wilson Meadley (Edinburgh, 1810), p. 192).

It is unfortunately impossible to give statistics of any significance as to the increase of licences, and the amount of consumption during this period. No statistics as to the total number of alehouse licences were obtained until 1810, when the stamp on the licence was replaced by an excise duty (by 48 George III. c. 143 of 1808). There were said to be 40,000 in 1773, for a population which probably did not then reach eight millions (*Monthly Review*, Jan. 1773, vol. xlviii. p. 20); but this was far within the mark.

The number of spirit licences is known, and it is significant that this rose from 22,821 in 1744 to no fewer than 37,172 in 1779—a high-water mark not again reached, in spite of the enormous growth of

population until 1811 (see Appendix 32*a* to First Report of Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 1857). In this period there was so much illicit distilling, private brewing, and smuggling of foreign spirits that the revenue statistics afford no guide to the total consumption. The statistics of malt and British spirits charged for duty between 1758 and 1784 show a fairly stationary taxed production; for beer somewhat less than in 1716-27; for spirits only a third of the swollen totals of 1734-51 (see the tables in Appendices Nos. 19 and 20 of First Report of Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 1857).

CHAPTER III

REGULATION AND SUPPRESSION

WE come now to the most remarkable episode in the whole history of public-house licensing in England, the sudden and almost universal adoption by county and borough benches of a policy of restriction and regulation, lasting, in a systematic and self-conscious form, only for half a dozen years, but surviving in most of the counties as an ideal, and to some extent as a governing principle, right down to the adoption of Free Trade in Beer by the Parliament of 1830. This episode, which has, so far as we know, never been described,¹ included the deliberate and systematic adoption, by benches of magistrates in different parts of the country, of such modern devices as Early Closing, Sunday

¹ We have found no mention of it in the voluminous literature of the temperance movement, so far as we have examined it; and we are not aware of any case in which it has been cited in the various Parliamentary inquiries from 1817 to 1900.

Closing, the Refusal of New Licences, the Withdrawal of Licences from badly conducted houses, the peremptory closing of a proportion of houses in a district over-supplied with licences, and in some remarkable instances, even the establishment of a system of Local Option or Local Veto, both as regards the opening of new public-houses and the closing of those already in existence, all without the slightest idea of compensation. As this reform movement was not only important in itself, but is of special interest in our own day, we propose, principally by means of extracts from contemporary sources, to describe it at some length.

We have elsewhere¹ described the powerful movement for the reformation of the manners and morals of the lower orders which was inaugurated by Zouch and Wilberforce in 1786-87, cordially endorsed by the pious king, and supported by the whole governing class. This movement came, as we pointed out, from several distinct but converging currents of public opinion—the new-found Evangelical zeal for saving men's souls, the growing dislike of the propertied class of the insecurity of life and property, the alarm both of the financier and the ratepayer at the increasing burden of the poor

¹ See Appendix, pp. 137-151.

rate, and last but not, we think, least, the half-conscious desire of the rising class of industrial capitalists to drive the manual workers out of the alehouse and gin-shop into the factory and workshop. Such being the influences at work, it is not surprising that the most signal and durable manifestation of the movement should have been a strenuous attempt to restrict the temptations to, and the opportunities for, licentious conduct, disorderly gatherings, wasteful expenditure and idle hours, which an unlimited supply of unregulated public-houses afforded to the lower orders.¹

The first indication of the movement came from the heart of the new manufacturing districts.² The high earnings of certain classes of

¹ "That many (alehouses) are opened without any licence at all ; that many are improperly licensed, being more in number than are necessary ; and being in situations very dangerous and remote from the public eye ; and that very many of those which are licensed are irregularly conducted, are facts which no one will venture to contradict" (*Narrative of Proceedings tending towards a National Reformation*, 1787, p. 5).

² Individual magistrates up and down the country had for some time been suggesting the propriety of restriction. Thus, in a pamphlet entitled *Thoughts on the Great Circumspection necessary in Licensing Public Houses*, a country Justice of 1777 earnestly exhorts his brother magistrates not to licence any but absolutely necessary alehouses, to make "the most strict and impartial inquisition" into their conduct, and "to exercise with unremitting vigour the power entrusted with them," and "to lay the axe to the root of an enormous and growing evil" (see *Monthly Review*, Nov. 1777, vol. lvii. p. 408).

operatives in the new textile and iron manufactures had led to a pandemonium of hard drinking and brutal amusements. We find the Lancashire Justices in Quarter Sessions in 1782 giving public notice that, "whereas divers innkeepers within the said county have for some time past made a common practice of suffering great numbers of ill-disposed persons to assemble at their houses and fight cocks, to the great impoverishing of themselves and their families, and to the great encouragement of vice, . . . in future no licences will be granted to any . . . who shall encourage, connive at, or suffer the fighting of cocks at or in their houses, outhouses, or grounds, and that the magistrates . . . are determined to prosecute and punish all such persons."¹ Presently, fiscal changes gave a great stimulus to the drinking habits of the new manufacturing population. The manufacture of British spirits, which had remained for five-and-twenty years at a relatively low level, and had even drooped under the heavy war taxes of 1780-85, suddenly bounded up in 1785, on the reduction of the duty, and rose to double its accustomed amount.² It is not without

¹ Lancashire Quarter Sessions, Easter 1782 (see *Manchester Mercury*, 28th May 1782).

² See the statistics in Appendix No. 19 of First Report of Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 1857.

significance that, in 1786, the West Riding Justices found themselves driven to consider seriously the condition of the county, and that they incorporated in their general scheme of reforms of "police" strict rules with regard to licensing. A general reduction in the number of public-houses was, they stated, eminently desirable. In the meantime, they gave notice that all publicans offending against the law would have their licences withdrawn and their recognisances estreated.¹ That this was no empty threat was proved at the next Brewster Sessions at Barnsley, where "the licences of several alehouse-keepers were stopped, who had entertained tipplers, particularly on Sundays, and encouraged cockings, bull-baitings, bear-baitings, etc."² The Royal Proclamation against vice and immorality, issued at the instance of Wilberforce early in 1787, and sent by the Home Secretary to every bench of magistrates, set going a national movement in the same direction. Throughout the next two or three years we find recorded in every provincial newspaper from one end of the kingdom to the other the repeated discussions and elaborate resolutions of the county Justices as to the evils which neglect had produced, and the

¹ West Riding Quarter Sessions, Easter 1786 (see *Leeds Intelligencer*, 16th May 1786).

² *Leeds Intelligencer*, 19th September 1786.

way to remedy them. Each county recognised that too many alehouses had been licensed, and that these "swarms of petty pothouses" had, from lack of regulation and supervision, become "haunts of idleness," "nurseries of sottishness," and "seminaries of crime." Practically, every county resolved to insist on a strict observance of the laws against allowing gaming or cock-fighting on licensed premises, tipping during divine service, and the harbouring of vagrants. Everywhere the constables were incited to more diligent supervision,¹ and the ministers and churchwardens were urged to greater care in signing certificates in support of new licences, and to be prompt to report any misconduct of the alehouse-keepers already licensed. But in many counties the Justices went much further, and prescribed for themselves in Brewster Sessions rules of action, and for the publicans conditions of licensing, which not only revived the "articles" enforced by the Justices under James I., but even anticipated nearly all the suggestions of modern temperance reformers.

¹ The effect of the 1787 proclamation in stirring up the then Mayor of Leeds to an active enforcement of the law is described in the *Life of William Hey*, by John Pearson (1822), pp. 109-131. The Mayor's campaign against the liquor-sellers led to a great outcry, and several vexatious actions were instituted against him and his constables by aggrieved publicans.

To begin with the Justices' own action, we see them putting the procedure of granting the licence, and the relation to the publican of the local constable, on a more satisfactory footing. The Surrey Justices resolved "that licences refused at any or either of these meetings shall not be granted at any other time or place without the consent of the majority of the Justices present at the time of such refusal." They went on to prohibit skittle grounds and billiard tables, and to determine that houses shut up on account of disorders suffered therein should not be re-licensed for the ensuing year, and that whenever a mere dram-shop became vacant by death or removal of the occupier, its licence should lapse for ever.¹

The Justices of the Northern Division of the Lath of Aylesford, Kent, gave public notice that "if any information shall be given to the said Justices on or before the licensing day, of any irregularities committed or encouraged at any alehouse within the said Division, such as permitting the playing at cards, skittles, or any other game prohibited by law to be there used; suffering tipping, especially on Sundays during the time of divine service; keeping late

¹ Surrey Quarter Sessions (see *Public Advertiser*, 17th August 1787).

and irregular hours, and entertaining night customers," they would not only stop the licence, but would also cause proceedings to be taken to estreat the recognisances.¹

It was ordered in various counties that no publican should henceforth be "appointed either high or petty constable,"² nor accepted as surety for another applicant for a licence;³ nor was any "beadle" or "other parochial servant" to be allowed to act in that capacity.⁴ On the

¹ *Kentish Gazette*, 10th August 1787. This notice seems to have arisen from the charge to the grand jury of the chairman of Quarter Sessions at Maidstone, in which, replying to the question, "Why are not these houses suppressed?" declared that magistrates could not act without formal information being laid before them (*Kentish Gazette*, 20th July 1787)—a confusion of mind between their judicial character and the essentially administrative duties cast upon them in licensing which goes far to explain their failure. "I take upon me to say," he continued, "that the magistrates have not been remiss. I cannot recollect an instance where a proper information has been given and it has not been attended to. Magistrates, I will allow, have been merciful, and if that be a fault, His Majesty's proclamation has now set a keener edge on the sword of justice."

² Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions, 10th July 1787 (see *Bristol Journal*, 15th September 1787). Licensed victuallers had been expressly disqualified to be constables in Westminster by the Local Act, 29 George II. c. 25 (1756). The adoption of a similar rule by the Justices elsewhere, "numberless inconveniences having been found to arise from such appointment," is recommended in *The Whole Duty of Constables*, by an acting magistrate of the county of Norfolk (Norwich, 1810), p. vii.

³ Justices for the Bampton Division of Oxfordshire (see Jackson's *Oxford Journal*, 18th August 1787); Justices for the City of Oxford (*ibid.* 12th April 1788).

⁴ Surrey Quarter Sessions (see *Public Advertiser*, 17th August 1787).

other hand, the Wiltshire magistrates in the Salisbury Division hit upon the idea that "common brewers, being the owners of public-houses, should be themselves securities for the good conduct of their tenants."¹ Many benches adopted a formal resolution to grant no "new licence to any public-house but where the convenience of the public absolutely required it";² or "excepting the case where some other house in the same parish or place shall have been suppressed within the preceding twelve months";³ or "until the present number shall have been considerably reduced,"⁴ or for any house "situate upon the skirts or outparts of any village,"⁵ or to any person intending to set up a dram-shop,⁶ and in any case to insist on four weeks' notice prior to the Brewster Sessions, in order to enable inquiries to be made.⁷ The Nottinghamshire

¹ Justices for the Salisbury Division of Wilts (see *Bristol Journal*, 29th September 1787).

² For instance, Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions, 10th July 1787 (see *Bristol Journal*, 15th September 1787).

³ Suffolk Quarter Sessions (see *Ipswich Journal*, 1st September 1787); Essex Quarter Sessions, 23rd July 1787 (see *Chelmsford Chronicle*, 27th July 1787).

⁴ West Riding Quarter Sessions, 16th April 1787 (see *Leeds Intelligencer*, 1st May 1787).

⁵ Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions (see *Nottingham Journal*, 21st July 1787).

⁶ West Riding Quarter Sessions (see *Leeds Intelligencer*, 16th May 1786); Surrey Quarter Sessions (see *Public Advertiser*, 17th August 1787).

⁷ West Riding Quarter Sessions (see *Leeds Intelligencer*, 16th May

Justices declared their intention of refusing to grant a spirit licence to any person who did "not sell any wine, chocolate, coffee, tea, ale, beer, or other liquors."¹ The Essex Justices made up their minds, "with mild firmness . . . gradually at least, to licence no alehouses occupied by persons carrying on some other business; to lessen the number, so as to make each the means of a decent support to a worthy family and consequently a heavy loss to be forfeited by an omission of the conditions on which such a beneficial licence is granted; and to receive no certificate of recommendation of character for licence unless signed, together with the other inhabitants, by the officiating minister of the parish, if resident in the same."² The magistrates of the borough of Leeds resolved in 1790 that they would "not on any account, or upon any solicitations whatever, grant any licence for the opening any other house as an alehouse than those that are at present licensed ;

1786). It became customary for the magistrates to notify, by public advertisement prior to each Brewster Sessions, that they invited complaints or information from any person as to misconduct committed by any licence-holder. See, for instance, *Public Advertiser*, 20th August 1787; *Leeds Intelligencer*, 27th April 1790, and 23rd April 1792. In 1792 (by 32 George III. c. 59) the Justices' consent was first required for the transfer of a licence.

¹ Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions (see *Nottingham Journal*, 21st July 1787).

² *Chelmsford Chronicle*, 24th August 1787.

and that as the keepers of such small alehouses in the borough either cease to keep public-houses, or remove out of the borough, or die, the magistrates are determined to reduce the present number of these houses. Any person or persons, therefore, purchasing a licence or licences, or entering upon any licensed public-house at any intermediate part of the year for which the licence is granted, will do the same at his or her peril of being refused a licence.”¹

But the Justices did more than refuse new licences, and forfeit those of publicans who had broken the law; they, like their predecessors of two centuries before, used their power to insist on quite new conditions of carrying on the trade.

In Newcastle-on-Tyne the alehouse-keepers were given “a printed copy of rules for their guidance, together with a printed copy of His Majesty’s proclamation for preventing and punishing vice, profaneness, and immorality,” and the licences were declared to be void “upon breach of any one of the printed rules so delivered,” when the recognisances were also to be estreated; and every alehouse-keeper was expressly required “to keep the aforesaid two

¹ Borough Justices’ Meeting, 3rd May 1790 (see *Leeds Intelligencer*, 11th May 1790). This resolution was repeated two years later (*ibid.* 18th June 1792).

printed copies constantly hanging up, either in frames or pasted on boards, in the most proper and conspicuous place in his or her house, where all persons resorting to the house may read the same."¹ What these conditions were we learn in other cases. In many counties the Justices made it a condition of all licences that the public-houses should be closed at nine o'clock in winter and ten o'clock in summer.² At Leeds, the Borough Justices fixed ten o'clock as the closing hour all the year round.³ More or less Sunday closing became the rule everywhere out of London. The publicans in Manchester "had notice that no liquor must be sold before noon on Sundays";⁴ whilst those of Gloucestershire

¹ *Ipswich Journal*, 24th May 1788.

² Oxford Quarter Sessions, 10th July 1787 (see *Bristol Journal*, 15th September 1787); Berkshire Quarter Sessions (see *Northampton Mercury*, 8th September 1787; *Leeds Intelligencer*, 18th September 1787); Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions (see *Bristol Gazette*, 24th January 1788).

³ Borough Justices' Meeting, 3rd May 1792 (see *Leeds Intelligencer*, 18th June 1792). At Derby no closing time seems to have been fixed until 1799, and then only for Saturdays, when all public-houses were directed to close at 11 P.M. (see *Derby Mercury*, 21st November 1799). The Mayor of Plymouth printed a handbill in 1809, warning licensed victuallers that they must close at 10 P.M., and must not allow persons to remain tippling, or serve night-watchmen (Fol. Misc. Papers, 1800 to 1835, p. 53, in Plymouth Corporation MS. Records).

⁴ *Bristol Journal*, 22nd September 1787. At Stockport there was a similar prohibition up to half-past twelve (Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1833, p. 238).

were directed not to serve on Sundays any one but travellers "until after the evening service," and then only up to eight o'clock.¹ In other counties all houses of public entertainment were to cease selling drink during the hours of divine service, during which time no one was to be received or remain in such houses.² The Leeds Justices drew a queer distinction between beer, which was not to be sold during divine service, and "drams" (of spirit), which were not to be sold on Sundays at all.³ The Berkshire Justices went further, and enforced complete Sunday closing, except for the "*bona-fide* traveller," making it a condition of all their licences, "that on the Lord's Day they do not receive, or suffer to remain, any persons as guests to tipples, eat, or drink, other than travellers, or such as come

¹ Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions (see *Bristol Journal*, 24th January 1788).

² Essex Quarter Sessions, 11th July 1786 (see *Chelmsford Chronicle*, 28th July 1786); Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions, 10th July 1787 (see *Bristol Journal*, 15th September 1787); Derby Borough Justices (see *Derby Mercury*, 21st November 1799); Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions (see *Nottingham Journal*, 21st July 1787). It was the same desire for Sunday closing that led to the direction that no stage-waggon or cart was to be received at any time on Sunday, and the publican was required, at his peril, promptly to inform against the owners of public vehicles so breaking the Sabbath, so that they could be prosecuted. Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions, 10th July 1787 (see *Bristol Journal*, 15th September 1787).

³ Borough Justices' Meeting, 3rd May 1792 (see *Leeds Intelligencer*, 18th June 1792).

upon necessary business.”¹ Another revival of the “articles” of the beginning of the seventeenth century was the rule, adopted by Gloucester and many other counties, that one hour should be the maximum time that “any journeyman, labourer, servant, or apprentice” should “remain tippling”; and that if such a person was allowed to remain more than that time, or should become intoxicated by tippling for less than that time, the alehouse-keeper would be deemed guilty of an offence against the Statute of 1603.²

It is significant that the Justices of the Peace of the latter part of the eighteenth century—frequently cited as the most oligarchical and autocratic of governing authorities—habitually made use of local option or local veto in their administration of the Liquor Laws. The Act of 1753 had, as we have seen, required every applicant for a licence, except in corporate towns,

¹ Berkshire Quarter Sessions (see *Northampton Mercury*, 8th September, and *Leeds Intelligencer*, 18th September 1787).

² Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions (see *Bristol Gazette*, 24th January 1788). A new instrument of order was found by some rural parishes, in which the Vestry offered a reward of two or three guineas to any person giving information leading to the conviction of any person “for selling beer or spirituous liquors within the said parish without a licence”; so at Saxmundham, Great Glemham, and Swaffling (see *Ipswich Journal*, April, May, and June 1788; and other cases in Suffolk). Kirby and Walton (Essex) (see *Chelmsford Chronicle*, 9th May 1780). This policy was approved by the Suffolk Quarter Sessions (see *Ipswich Journal*, 18th October 1788).

to support his application by a certificate of personal character, signed either by the clergyman and churchwardens, or by three or four householders. The Gloucester Justices bettered this statutory requirement by requiring the certificate to be in all cases signed by the clergyman and principal inhabitants of the parish, and directing that it was to be signed "at a vestry to be called for that purpose with proper notice."¹ That the consent of the "principal inhabitants in vestry assembled" became, during the next two decades, a necessary condition of the granting of new licences in many counties is proved by the vestry records. Thus, in the lively little town of Brightelmstone (Brighton), we find the question of whether or not new public-houses should be licensed becoming the subject of prolonged agitation. In 1801 a "public vestry" was held "to take into consideration the propriety of licensing a victualling house situate at the back part of the Royal Crescent." The clergyman who presided succeeded in persuading the meeting to resolve "that it is the opinion of this meeting that there are already public-houses enough in the town of Brightelmstone for the convenience of

¹ Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions, Epiphany, 1788 (see *Bristol Gazette*, 24th January 1788).

its inhabitants and the good of the trade, and that the increase would be ruinous to the trade and principally injurious to the lower class of people.”¹ Three years later we find the Chief Constable, whom we suspect of being friendly to the publicans, presiding over another public vestry, duly summoned by notice in church for the express purpose, which resolved “that it appears to this meeting that there are already forty-two public-houses in the parish,” but that these are “not sufficient for the accommodation of the parish,” and that accordingly five named persons are recommended to the Justices as eligible to receive licences.²

Even more revolutionary was the practice of calling into council the “principal inhabitants” of the parish as to the expediency of renewing the old licences. The Justices for the Bathsorum Division of the county of Somerset “recommend it to the Ministers and Churchwardens to be careful in inquiring into the characters and behaviour of publicans within their respective parishes; to

¹ MS. Vestry Minutes, Brightelmstone (Sussex), 24th February 1801.

² *Ibid.* 24th August 1804. Another vestry meeting a week later recommends six additional persons for licences (*ibid.* 31st August 1804). In the city of London it was apparently the custom to require the support of the Aldermen and Common Councillors of the particular ward before a new licence was granted (Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1830, p. 16).

point out to us where there are too many public-houses for the reasonable accommodation of the neighbourhood, and by no means to recommend the licensing of new ones without very sufficient cause for so doing, as we are determined to keep a watchful eye particularly over that part of the police.”¹

Elsewhere the practice of requiring local

¹ *Bath Chronicle*, 16th August 1787. We see the effect of such a circular from the Justices in the following case :—“The parish officers of Frome,” we are told, “have determined not only to see that good order is kept in the public-houses on Sundays, but at all other times, particularly on Saturday nights, which are generally appropriated to drunkenness and dissipation ; and to report such houses to the Justices as are not shut at ten o’clock” (*Bristol Journal*, 10th September 1787).

What happened in an energetic Vestry we may gather from the following report of the proceedings at Wanstead (Essex) :—“At a Vestry held at the parish church of Wanstead for the purpose of carrying into effect the objects proposed by His Majesty’s late proclamation, it was resolved that the . . . parish officers and police officers be required to pay particular attention to the conduct of the several keepers of public-houses within this parish, and that they make their report to the Vestry concerning them ; whether they keep good order ; whether they suffer gambling or tipping at unseasonable hours ; whether they have any skittle grounds or any place or instrument for gambling of any kind ; and especially whether they keep their houses open for the entertainment of their guests in the time of Divine Service on the Lord’s Day.

“That a Vestry be held on the last Sunday in August for the purpose of receiving the said report.

“That the constables be required to visit the public-houses within this parish at ten o’clock every night, and see that the publican dismiss his guests and shut up his house at that hour ; and that they take into their custody all such persons as shall refuse quietly to depart when called upon by the constables and publicans so to do” (*Chelmsford Chronicle*, 10th August 1787).

consent was systematically applied to all the existing licences. Thus the Justices of the Bampton Division of Oxfordshire publicly notified in August 1787 that they would, at the next "Brewster Sessions," require in all cases fresh certificates, not merely as testimony to character by any three or four householders, but "under the hands of the Minister, Churchwardens, and at least six of the principal inhabitant householders (if so many there be) of their respective parishes . . . asserting the expedience and necessity of such house to be licensed, without which certificate no licence will in future be granted."¹ The North Riding Justices laconically request the ministers of all the parishes in the Riding "to state how many alehouses they think necessary in their respective parishes."²

More specific were the West Riding Justices who resolved, at Michaelmas 1787, to hold annually at Easter in each division an adjourned Brewster Sessions, for the special purpose of inquiring into "the state and situation" of

¹ Jackson's *Oxford Journal*, 18th August 1787. Fresh certificates were also called for by the Justices for the Woodbridge and Ipswich and Beccles divisions of Suffolk (see *Ipswich Journal*, 1st Sept. 1787; and 3rd May 1788), and by those of the county of Durham (see *Newcastle Chronicle*, 18th August 1787).

² North Riding Quarter Sessions, 10th July 1787 (see *Leeds Intelligencer*, 7th August 1787).

all the licensed houses, prior to which "the Minister and Churchwardens of every Township" were "to call a meeting of the overseers of the Poor, Constables, and all the Principal Inhabitants of their Townships for the express purpose of making a return to the Justices of such public-houses as they, or a majority of them, shall think useful and necessary, and also of such others as are either improperly situated, or on account of the past irregular and disorderly conduct of the occupiers they would wish to have suppressed in future."¹

¹ West Riding Quarter Sessions (see *Leeds Intelligencer*, 9th October 1787). We have a vision of this local option at work in the following letter from the Rector of Twerton (Somerset). "In the year 1786 I addressed a letter to the Justices of the Peace for the Division of Bathosorum, stating the inconvenience which the parish of Twerton (of which I am the minister) laboured under from the number of public-houses. I alleged no instance of misconduct against either, but the Justices were pleased to suppress two out of three: a circumstance with which I was highly gratified, being convinced that one was fully sufficient for the accommodation of the neighbourhood. My parishioners thought otherwise, and constantly expressed their wish that another house or houses should be licensed. I was frequently applied to by the owners of the suppressed houses to join in recommending them to the Justices, but I uniformly declined to interfere in the business. When the time for renewing the licences approached, these solicitations were repeated, and I even received applications from several persons of credit both in Bath and Bristol in behalf of the respective houses, with the assurances that it was the wish of my parishioners that they should be licensed, and that the Justices would not grant a licence to either unless I would sign the recommendation. To these applications I replied that if a majority of my parishioners were in favour of another public-house, I would join them in recommending whichever of the two they should

From the standpoint of the present day the most notable action taken by the magistrates was the drastic suppression up and down the country of public-houses, without compensation, sometimes because these were complained of as disorderly, as ill-constructed, or as improperly situated, but frequently because they were deemed superfluous — affording injurious encouragement to the consumption of intoxicating drinks. “At the Petty Sessions held here,” we read of Gloucester in 1786, “a petition was pre-

think most proper, provided they would agree to recommend only two at this or any future period. At this time a printed paper was delivered to me signed by the Justices of the Peace, purporting their intention to exert their authority for accomplishing the desirable objects of His Majesty's proclamation, and recommending to the Minister, Churchwardens, etc., in every parish to use their utmost caution in the recommendation of public-houses. I, therefore, at a meeting of the principal inhabitants of the parish, recommended this paper, as well as the King's proclamation, to their particular attention. I then made the declaration above mentioned, and added as an additional condition that they should never sign any recommendation or certificate for a publican but at a meeting of the parishioners called for that purpose. . . . The persons present at this meeting were unanimous for another public-house; they readily acceded to the conditions I had proposed, and resolutions were accordingly entered in the parish book to that purpose. They were also unanimous in recommending the Crown public-house, together with the one licensed the former year. The reason assigned for their preference was that the person who was to keep it was well known to them. . . . I accordingly signed a recommendation for the houses above mentioned.” The Justices, it seems, accepted the parish decision as to the number, and licensed two public-houses. But they had not intended a local popular election of publicans, and chose another person as the holder of the second licence (*Bath Courant*, 18th October 1787).

sented to the Justices by the principal inhabitants of the parish of Pitchcombe, stating that their poor's rates before the licensing an alehouse in the parish were two shillings in the pound, but since two alehouses had been opened the common people have become idle, drunken, and profligate, and have spent their wages in the public-houses, leaving their families to be supported by the parish; by which means the rates have lately risen to eight shillings in the pound." Upon this representation the Justices suppressed both the alehouses.¹ The Gloucestershire Justices were evidently in earnest. "Last year," it was said, "no less than ten alehouses were licensed in the parish of Horseley, near Gloucester. The Justices have now reduced them to three."² A Somersetshire correspondent writes in 1787: "We learn that the licences of six public-houses in the parish of Widcomb, the 'Blue Lodge' in the parish of Weston, and several others, were suppressed by the Justices of Bathsum Division (Somerset) at their late meeting."³ "We hear from Holywell," says another, "that, at the meeting for licensing public-houses held there, the magistrates, to give force to His Majesty's proclamation, refused the

¹ *Leeds Intelligencer*, 26th September 1786.

² *Ibid.* 10th October 1786.

³ *Bristol Journal*, 22nd September 1787.

renewal of licences to eight public-houses in the town, and several others within their district, which they deemed superfluous, and tending to the increase of immorality and debauchery.”¹

“We are informed that the magistrates have refused licensing seventeen public-houses in Speen Division of Berkshire, and that the magistrates for Wiltshire have put down fifteen public-houses in one division in that county.”²

That the refusals to renew old licences were persisted in we learn from the instance of a northern city. “Tuesday last,” it was reported in 1789, “the ale licences were granted for the city of Carlisle by the Earl of Lonsdale and the Mayor, but the innkeepers who were refused the last year were again denied.”³

Even stronger action than the suppression of a few unnecessary village alehouses is recorded of the West Riding Justices in the case of a large manufacturing centre. The rapidly growing town of Sheffield, with a rough and turbulent population of cutlers, file-makers, and miners,

¹ *Bristol Journal*, 6th October 1787.

² *Ibid.* 22nd September 1787. A week later it is reported that, at the Brewster Sessions of the Justices for the Salisbury Division of Wilts, “several houses of notorious character were suppressed, and some useful regulations adopted. . . . Returns were made to the Justices from many parishes of the public-houses therein, and the conduct of landlords” (*ibid.* 29th September 1787).

³ *Newcastle Chronicle*, 3rd October 1789.

had suffered specially by the multiplication of "dram-shops," which, like those of London, sold large quantities of cheap gin and other spirits. The magistrates acting for that division of the West Riding began by closing them on Sunday,¹ and three months later took the strong step of suppressing them all at one fell swoop.² The Devon county magistrates in 1805 took drastic action at Plymouth Dock (now Devonport), at that date thronged with sailors and dockyard workmen, and the largest town in the west of England. Every street had its own series of public-houses and beer shops, which vied with one another in offering music, dancing, and other attractions to attract custom. The 24,000 inhabitants had enjoyed over 200 public-houses, which the Justices suddenly reduced to 100, at the same time ordering each "inn" to have a lamp over its front door, and each "tavern" two lamps.³

¹ *Leeds Intelligencer*, 26th June 1787.

² "At the Brewster Sessions held at Sheffield yesterday s'en night (10th September), before the Justices of the Peace for this Riding, a total suppression was ordered of the numerous dram-shops in that town, by withholding from them ale licences, which, according to the Act in that respect made, restrains them from selling less than two gallons of any kind of spirituous liquors" (*Leeds Intelligencer*, 18th September 1787).

³ *History of the Town and Borough of Devonport*, by R. N. Worth (Plymouth, 1870, pp. 20, 36). We may add that, about 1818, the publicans of the neighbouring borough of Plymouth petitioned the

It might reasonably be assumed that so essentially a national movement in favour of regulation and restriction could not fail to influence the metropolis. We do, indeed, find the Justices for the St. James's Division of Westminster deciding, as early as 1785, to adopt a stringent policy. They resolve that the "constables and beadles do return lists of the names of all victuallers and other persons who shall set up or keep any bawdy-house, or house of ill-fame, or shall permit, suffer, or set up any E.O. table, billiard, or other gaming-table, or any shuffle-board, or suffer any skittle-playing." They threaten to proceed against any publican who "shall keep his or her house open in the night or suffer any drunkenness or tippling, or any dancing or music." They resolve "where any licensed victualler is convicted of any of the offences aforesaid, that no licence be afterwards granted to the house where the offence was committed." They declare "that there are too many licensed houses in this parish," and "that the number ought to be reduced . . . that no

Mayor for a revocation of a recent order forbidding music and dancing in public-houses. The petitioners declare that, should the soldiers' and sailors' "favourite entertainment of a fiddle and a dance be withheld from them, the houses will be entirely deserted, and your petitioners will be ruined" (Fol. Misc. Papers, —77, in Plymouth Corporation MS. Records).

licence be granted on any pretence whatever to any house not licensed the preceding year . . . and that whenever it shall appear to the satisfaction of the magistrates that there is not sufficient custom to a house for the victualler to get a livelihood, that the licence be not renewed the next year.”¹

That these resolutions were acted upon we learn in 1787, when it is reported that “the magistrates have refused licences to several public-houses; they have also caused all the other regulations to be carried into execution, and continue to meet, as formerly, three times a week to receive complaints and grant redress.”²

The Justices of the Kensington Division of Middlesex were stirred into activity by a local tragedy. “Two men at an alehouse in the King’s Road, between Fulham and Chelsea . . . drank gin to such an excess that one of them, a gardener in that neighbourhood, died beastly intoxicated a few minutes after he drank the last half-pint. . . . The magistrates in that division have since, at a general meeting, refused to renew the publican’s licence, and have also, to their credit, begun the good and necessary

¹ Justices for the St. James’s Division of Westminster, 7th September 1785 (see *Morning Herald*, 11th August 1787).

² *Morning Herald*, 11th August 1787.

work of reformation by stopping the licences of forty-three useless and improper public-houses in the parishes of Fulham, Chelsea, Hammer-smith, and Kensington; and however strange it may appear, there is at this time twenty-one licensed public-houses within the space of one mile fronting the road in the parish of Hammer-smith.”¹

Here and there we find a Metropolitan Vestry protesting against the licensing of this or that public-house, or taking action—possibly instigated by the local Justices—to enforce order on licensed premises. Thus, in July 1787, we see the Fulham Vestry earnestly recommending “to the constables and head borough of this parish to be diligent and regular in searching the public-houses, particularly on Sundays; and if any shall be found where tippling is suffered during the time of Divine Service, or gaming or any other disorders or irregularities at any time, to give notice thereof to the magistrates resident in this parish to the intent that the persons keeping such houses may not be again licensed.”²

The records of the Marylebone Vestry show that it had occasion to oppose the renewal of

¹ *Gazetteer and New Daily Advertiser*, 10th September 1787.

² Vestry Minutes, Fulham (Middlesex), 8th July 1787, in *Fulham, Old and New*, by C. J. Féret (1900), vol. i. p. 26.

licences to persons of bad character. Thus, in 1800, "the Vestry having been informed that application had been again made to the magistrates acting for the Holborn Division for the renewal of the licence to the public-house called the 'Wheatsheaf' in Callmel Buildings in this parish, which had been refused last year on account of the many irregularities committed in the said house by gamblers and other persons of the most abandoned characters, resolved unanimously, that in consideration of the advantages already derived to the peaceable inhabitants of that neighbourhood, and of those likely to accrue to them in future, should the licence be refused, it be recommended to the magistrates at their adjourned meeting not to renew the said licence."¹ In 1795 "J. B., keeper of the public-house known by the sign of the Elephant and Castle, in Oxford Market, according to notice for that purpose, attended to answer a complaint against him for suffering disorderly persons to tipple in his house at unseasonable hours." After a severe warning, the Vestry "dismissed the complaint."² But making due allowance for these and other instances, we cannot refrain from noticing that,

¹ MS. Vestry Minutes, Marylebone (Middlesex), 13th September 1800.

² *Ibid.* 9th June 1795.

in spite of the greater publicity ensured by the London newspapers, our search has brought to light comparatively little in the way of activity, the regulation or restriction of liquor licensing, either by the Vestries or by the Justices of the Peace who had under their government the populous parishes of the metropolis. The remarkable movement for greater stringency which swept over the provinces appears scarcely to have touched the metropolis. The notorious "trading justice" of Middlesex, who, to quote a contemporary, "turns the exercise of his authority into an iniquitous traffic,"¹ had, by the establishment of the public police-offices, lost the particular opportunities for "creating business for his own emolument," described by Fielding. No general proclamation against vice and immorality was likely to prevent him, at the Brewster Sessions, from creating valuable property for his creatures and friends, by merely signing his name to new alehouse licences. Hence it is not surprising to learn on excellent authority that the habitual practice in Middlesex was for licences to be "granted with great facility, and far beyond what appears to be necessary for the public accommodation, and in some instances in direct violation of the laws of

¹ *Enquiry into the Duties of Men*, by Thomas Gisborne (1794), p. 287.

the land.”¹ The same authority tells us that the licences of “completely infamous” houses were renewed in spite of the protests of the police officers and the principal inhabitants. When additional stipendiary magistrates were appointed in 1792, they seem at first to have attended the licensing sessions, and to have brought to notice “the ill-regulated public-houses conducted by men of loose conduct and depraved morals.”² But “perceiving the inutility of those efforts,” with the little coterie of Justices who had assumed all the licensing duties, they “ceased attendance” at the Brewster Sessions.³ The ablest and strongest of the new stipendiaries, the celebrated Dr. Patrick Colquhoun, did, indeed, work a temporary reformation in the Tower Hamlets. In 1792, among a total of 1100 public-houses in the division, he managed to get suppressed 87 of the worst gin-shops.⁴ But any such suppression was quite exceptional. “Once a public-house always a public-house,” and “bricks and mortar commit no sin,” were favourite axioms of the Middlesex bench. If

¹ Report of House of Commons Committee upon the Police of the Metropolis, 1816, p. 97.

² *Treatise on the Police of the Metropolis*, by Dr. Patrick Colquhoun (1800), p. 324.

³ Report of Committee upon the State of the Police of the Metropolis, 1816, p. 96.

⁴ *Ibid.* p. 50.

one occupier misconducted himself, it was for the brewer to put in another.

There was, however, one direction in which the metropolitan Justices seem to have exercised their regulative powers. Ever since the terrifying orgies of the earlier decades of the eighteenth century there had remained, in the minds of all thoughtful persons, a strong desire that the people should give the preference to beer over spirits. The evidence before the committee of 1816-17 shows that the Middlesex magistrates thought that they were only carrying out the policy implied in the Acts of 1743-53, in insisting that the public-houses licensed by them should be and continue, in the main, alehouses, providing accommodation for social intercourse; and should not be converted into mere "bars," for the sale of spirits to a constant stream of persons seeking only an intoxicant.¹ It was this policy of discrimination against the incipient "gin palace," somewhat unintelligently pursued by the Justices, that was sarcastically described

¹ The magistrates who, as it was said, had "imbibed the principle laid down in the preamble of the Act of 9 George II. (1736), objected to the publicans having a separate door to a shop fitted up with barrels and inscriptions to show the great consumption of the gin and cordials, with a long counter, and syphons to draw up the various liquors with expedition for the customers who come in and out, . . . thus giving incitement to the excessive use of spirituous liquors" (*ibid.* p. 188).

by a hostile critic in 1816. The Middlesex Justices, he said, instead of enforcing publicity and responsibility, had lost themselves in a maze of arbitrary distinctions between "taprooms and pewter counters, tobacco pipes and brass cocks, chequers and glass phials."¹

¹ Report of Committee upon the State of the Police of the Metropolis, 1817, p. 63. In spite of the growing objection to magisterial interference with the conduct of the trade, this policy was persisted in; and in 1816, and again in 1829, it was resolved by the Middlesex Quarter Sessions that "The Court taking into consideration the increasing use of spirituous liquors amongst the inferior ranks of people of both sexes within their jurisdiction, so destructive to their health and morals, and attributing it in a great measure to the facility and privacy by which the liquor may be obtained through the means of houses licensed by the Justices to sell beer, but which are appropriated either solely to the purpose of retailing spirits, or have rooms, fitted up for this use only, that communicate directly with the street, or with some court or alley adjoining it," in violation of the Act of 1753, recommends the Justices in Brewster Sessions not to license any publican who shall be found to have obtained an alehouse licence as a mere pretext for obtaining a spirit licence; nor any person "who cannot prove to their satisfaction that he has sold in his house during the preceding year a reasonable quantity of malt liquor, respect being had to its size and situation; and that he has a public tap-room in front of his house, fitted up and frequented for that purpose" (MS. Minutes, Quarter Sessions, Middlesex, July 1816; repeated verbatim, 29th October 1829). The same policy was adopted by the Surrey Justices, who resolved "not to license any house which had not good accommodation for such persons as should prefer beer to spirits, and good beer to furnish them with" (see report in *Hull Packet*, 23rd January 1816). It was violently denounced by the licence-holders as an arbitrary interference with liberty and property (see *Suggestions and Correspondence relative to Magistrates' Licences*, arranged by H. B. Fearon (1830), one of the principal gin-sellers of the Metropolis, preserved in the Place Papers, Additional MSS. 27829-40; also Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1830, pp. 95-116).

How energetically and how long the various county benches carried out the policy of restriction and regulation, started in 1786-87, we cannot exactly discover. After the end of the eighteenth century the general meetings of magistrates at Quarter Sessions, of which alone records or reports exist, seem to have ceased to concern themselves with licensing; and the new policy may have been quietly either continued or abandoned by the Brewster Sessions. When again the Justices' action becomes a matter of public controversy, namely, from 1816 to 1830, the complaints against them are principally that they refuse new licences or arbitrarily withdraw old ones; and from this fact it is not unreasonable to infer that the old indiscriminate granting of licences had not been resumed. Still more difficult is it to ascertain with any accuracy what were the results of this restrictive policy. We cannot even get statistics as to the total number of alehouses licensed, or the number of licences withdrawn. The number of alehouses in England and Wales, vaguely supposed in 1773 to be about 40,000—plainly an underestimate¹—was

¹ A considerable proportion of the alehouses, including apparently the majority of those in the rural districts, had no spirit licence; yet there were in 1779 no fewer than 37,172 houses licensed for the retail sale of spirits (Appendix 32*a* of First Report of Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 1857). We suspect that, at this date, there were

found in 1810, when the statistics begin, and when the population had greatly risen, to be no more than 48,000. The effect of the movement of 1786-87 can, however, most clearly be seen in the number of houses where spirits were sold, of which accurate statistics exist. In spite of the rapid growth of population, and its aggregation in new centres, the total number of publicans' spirit licences in England and Wales, which reached a high point in 1779, shows the following reductions in the next decade :¹—

1779	.	.	.	.	37,172
1780	.	.	.	.	36,712
1781	.	.	.	.	36,033
1782	.	.	.	.	34,923
1783	.	.	.	.	34,329
1784	.	.	.	.	35,176
1785	.	.	.	.	35,697
1786	.	.	.	.	36,029
1787	.	.	.	.	36,675
1788	.	.	.	.	34,503
1789	.	.	.	.	33,349
1790	.	.	.	.	32,850

The population went on increasing by leaps

altogether not less than 100,000 licensed houses for a population of fewer than eight millions.

¹ See Appendix No. 32a of First Report of Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 1857. The drop in 1789-90 is probably to be ascribed, in part, to the reduction of licence duty which took place in 1788.

and bounds, but the number of spirit licences went on sinking, until in 1799 it was only about 30,000, or fewer than in any year since 1769. From 1799 the numbers rose very slowly, at the rate of about 1 per cent per annum, until in 1825 they reached 38,472, or hardly more than the number granted by the Justices of 1779 for two thirds the population. Meanwhile the number of alehouse licences had, between 1810 and 1825, actually remained nearly stationary, at about 48,000.¹

Owing to the amount of private brewing, and the illicit distillation and smuggling of spirits, no trustworthy statistics can be given as to the total consumption. There is, however, a certain amount of testimony that the average consumption of alcoholic drinks diminished during this period, a diminution which the authorities declare to have taken place among the "lower orders." And it is interesting to record that our own researches into the history of crime for this same period, concluded prior to our discovery of this movement for the regulation and restriction of the sale of alcoholic drinks, had already caused us to note what we termed a "lull" in crime and rioting, licentious

¹ See the tables at pp. 44 and 60 of Thirteenth Report of Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 1870.

living, disorderly conduct, and brutal amusements between 1790 and 1810. We entertain no doubt that, compared with the immediately preceding period, there was in England, during these years, a marked diminution of overt acts of crime and disorder. We had suggested that this might possibly have been due to the absorption of disorderly characters in the army and navy during the years of war, and to the greater regularity of life introduced by the factory system. Both these circumstances, and others that might be cited, seem to us to afford an inadequate explanation. Any good effects they may have had were probably more than counterbalanced by the demoralisation of large sections of the population by the worst features of the Old Poor Law, which became prevalent in 1795, and by the terrible stringency of the famines and high prices of these very years. Our subsequent discovery of the regulation and restriction of the sale of alcoholic drinks carried out by the Justices from 1786-87, and lasting, as we infer, in many parts of the country for a whole generation, appears to us to throw new light on the subject. We think that any impartial student of the contemporary records will be driven to the inference that the limitation of the opportunities for disorderly drinking

between 1787 and 1825 outside the metropolis was at any rate an important contributory cause of the remarkable advance in "respectability" made by the English working-man during the first two decades of the nineteenth century.

CHAPTER IV

FREE TRADE IN THEORY AND PRACTICE

IN the opinion of the country Justices of the Peace, concerned for the good order of their villages and, as we may believe, for the reformation of the manners and morals of the people, the regulative and restrictive policy of 1786-87 had proved a distinct success. It is therefore with surprise that the student finds this policy, from 1816 onwards, meeting with almost universal condemnation.

To the Whigs, and still more to the rising school of philosophic Radicals, the arbitrary authority vested in the Justices of the Peace was in itself an offence. They vehemently resented the fact that unrepresentative bodies, like the magistrates in Brewster Sessions, could, without appeal, deprive the working-man of his beer, the honest publican of his means of livelihood, and the brewer of his property, out of mere caprice, and not without grave suspicions

of political partisanship¹ and even pecuniary corruption. There was at this time nothing in the nature of a temperance party, and though the vice of drunkenness was deplored, beer was still habitually regarded as a necessary of life, and any idea of interfering with individual liberty was more abhorrent even than drunkenness itself. The Tories, on the other hand, did not see any objection to the authority of the Justices, which, haunted by the spectre of the French Revolution, they would willingly have strengthened. But they had a sentimental objection to any interference with the pleasures of the people. Some of them may have thought, like Wyndham, that if the lower orders were rendered less self-indulgent, they would become more seditious. The Tory leaders were at any rate so desperately keen on maintaining the authority of the Government against the rising tide of reform, that they were, after 1825, not disposed to lose any popularity by restraining the common people from their sensual and brutalising amusements.

¹ The publican at the beginning of the nineteenth century was apparently usually a Radical. "The public-houses resorted to by the lower classes," we read in 1800, "particularly in the metropolis, though under the immediate control of the magistrates, almost invariably take in newspapers of a pernicious tendency" (*Reflections on the Moral and Political State of Society at the Close of the Eighteenth Century*, by John Bowles, 1800, p. 164).

Finally, we have to take account of what seems, between 1820 and 1830, to have become almost an obsession of the mind of every enlightened legislator, Tory and Radical alike, that every person ought to be left free to invest his capital and employ his talents in whatever way he thought best; that cheapness and good quality could only be secured by an absolutely unrestricted competition; and that there was no reason why the number and position of public-houses should not be left as free as those of bakers' shops. All these abstract doctrines found illustrations and arguments in two undoubted facts, the rapid growth of a monopoly of public-houses in the hands of the great brewers, and the proved corruption of the Justices in one or two divisions of the metropolis. These facts were brought to light by a remarkable series of Parliamentary inquiries into the "police" of the capital during the years 1816-18. In the Parliamentary proceedings of the ensuing decade the personal grievances and public wrongs alleged to be caused by the arbitrary action of the Justices and the brewers' monopoly recur with monotonous iteration.

It is not our business here to enter into the history of the industries of brewing and distilling,

or to describe the gradual development, from the latter part of the eighteenth century, of the old-fashioned "family brewers" into gigantic establishments supplying the whole world. Nor can we explore with any thoroughness the causes and circumstances of one feature of this development, the "tied-house" system, which was, in 1816-30, being energetically complained of. The ownership of licensed premises by brewers and distillers had, as we have seen, been common for more than a century. But increased stringency in licensing undoubtedly increased the practice. When the Justices made it a practice, before granting a licence, to require that the applicant should show that he occupied premises suitable for the business, they insensibly passed into virtually licensing the houses, as well as the particular occupiers. It then became inevitable that the brewers, commanding large capitals, should advance money to enable the necessary alterations to be made, and thus obtain control of a large proportion of the premises on which drink was sold, either by simple purchase of the property or by the publican's indebtedness.¹ It

¹ The purchase of tied houses by the brewers was admitted and defended in 1802 (see *Observation on Beer and Brewers*, by Richard Flower (1802), pp. 24-27). Much information is given in the Report of the House of Commons Committee on Public Breweries (1818), and the evidence (1819).

was reiterated on all sides that the limitation of the number of public-houses, their alteration and enlargement to suit the requirements of the Justices, the insistence on substantial sureties for good behaviour, and the general increase of pecuniary responsibility involved in stricter regulation, all fostered the tied-house system. The Justices up and down the country had attempted to counteract this assumed result of their restrictive policy, and to keep alive the old-fashioned alehouse-keeper, free to brew his own beer, or at any rate to buy it where he chose. Thus it was reported in 1816 that "at the late meeting for licensing alehouse-keepers . . . in Newbury Division (Berks), the complaints made by the publicans of the badness of the beer served to them by brewers were so general, and in some instances their interference in, and monopoly of public-houses so flagrant, that the magistrates, nine in number, unanimously resolved 'that the full extent of time for granting licences should be allowed to several publicans, in order that they might procure other houses, which the Justices would license in lieu of those so monopolised, or wherein any undue interference had been used.'"¹ In the following year "the magistrates of the Division

¹ *Cornwall Gazette*, 21st September 1816.

of Marlborough (Wilts) . . . refused to grant licences to those who held their houses of common brewers, unless such brewers first declared that they were not bound to take their beer of their respective landlords, except it was good and such as was generally approved of. The magistrates at the same time informed those persons who held public-houses under brewers that, in case their landlords gave them notice to quit their houses in consequence of taking beer from other brewers, they would authorise them to remove their licence to any other house, and never license such brewer's house in future."¹ It is needless to say that spasmodic and local efforts of this sort did not deter the agents of the great brewers from seizing every opportunity to purchase public-house property.

The ownership of public-houses by brewers seems to have struck the House of Commons Committee of 1816-17 as a revelation of unsuspected wickedness. They noted, with alarm, that "one half of the victualling houses in the Metropolis" were held by brewers as "owners, purchasers, or equitable mortgagees." In the provinces "it prevailed in a greater degree than in the Metropolis." At Reading, for instance, the local brewers owned or controlled 66 out

¹ *Carmarthen Journal*, 3rd October 1817.

of 68 licences.¹ To the House of Commons Committee of 1816-17, the most objectionable feature of this monopoly was not any effect which it may have had on the consumption of drink or social disorder, but "the restricted power which the public at large possess of employing their capital in the trade of victualling houses."² The Committee would not inquire whether or not, as a matter of fact, the houses belonging to brewers were better constructed and better regulated than those which were "free"; or whether the commodity which the great brewers supplied as the product of a highly organised industry, using the newest improvements on a large scale, was or was not at least equal in quality and cheapness to that which the old-fashioned little alehouse-keeper had brewed for himself. The evidence on these points brought by the brewers before this and subsequent committees was left unrefuted.³ To

¹ Report of Select Committee on the Police of the Metropolis, 1817, p. 10. An Excise return of 1816 stated that, out of the total of 48,000 licensed alehouses in England and Wales, 14,200 actually belonged to brewers, 10,800 to the occupiers, and 22,700 to disinterested persons. This, however, took no account of the "tie by indebtedness."

² Report of Select Committee on the Police of the Metropolis, 1817, p. 10.

³ The House of Commons Committee on Public Breweries, 1818-19, dealt specially with these points, and found no evidence that the consumer had been injured. But they nevertheless objected to the monopoly which the great capitalist brewers were obtaining.

the enlightened members of Parliament of 1816-30, it seemed a matter of mere logical inference, from necessary axioms that the more limited the competition of sellers, the worse conducted would be the business, the less would be the accommodation afforded to the public, the higher would be the price, and the more inferior would be the quality. "The eleven chief brewers" of London, it was said in 1818, "met together like partners in one concern and fixed the price of porter."¹ To the dullest intellect on the committee, it was plain that any such meeting would, to quote the classic words of Adam Smith, "end in a conspiracy against the public or in some contrivance to raise prices." This conviction found apparent confirmation in the rapidly rising value of public-house property. The fact that the grant of a licence to a house in a good position in a populous neighbourhood was equivalent to the creation of property worth thousands of pounds puzzled the ordinary members of Parliament. It seemed to them that the exaction of such a price from the purchasers of licensed houses "of course . . . raised the price of everything that was sold in them."² Such large investments of capital, they said,

¹ Hansard, 1st May 1818.

² Report of Select Committee on Sale of Beer, 1833, p. 32.

“must . . . create a necessity of selling at such a price as may secure a trade interest on money so advanced.”¹ The House of Commons failed to discriminate between the gains due to an organised trade “ring” of the great brewers; the monopoly value of licensed houses restricted in numbers, by whomsoever owned; and the mere rental value of premises in situations which enabled them to attract an exceptional amount of custom. These three “unearned increments” seemed, to legislators who ignored the teaching of Ricardo, alike explicable only on the supposition that the consumer was being made to pay “an extravagant price” for his beer.²

The second fact which influenced public opinion against the restrictive policy of the Justices was the obvious breakdown of the Middlesex bench. This breakdown was, we may here explain, a general one, affecting not licensing alone but all their functions; and resulting, as our investigations show, from the inherent inadequacy of this type of authority for the circumstances of an overgrown capital city. The chairman of the committee, a fanatical believer in freedom of trade in alcoholic drinks,

¹ Report of House of Commons Committee on Public Breweries, 1818.

² See the whole statement of C. Barclay, before the House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1830.

occupied a whole year over an elaborate investigation into the doings of the little coterie of Justices into whose hands the licensing work of the Tower Hamlets Division had been allowed to fall.¹ Owners of East End house property, for which new licences had been refused, old established publicans, who had had their licences withdrawn, clergymen, and respectable inhabitants, aggrieved at the disorder of the multitude of low drink shops and "flash-houses" in their parishes, were encouraged to vent their several grievances before the committee. We need not attempt at this date to disentangle the unsavoury story in which Joseph Merceron, of Bethnal Green, who had a lively career as a corrupt parish "boss," played the leading part. That the half a dozen acting Justices of this particular division had given, withheld, and renewed licences for corrupt reasons was clearly proved.² But in spite of one

¹ A whole report, followed by 562 pages of evidence, is devoted to this subject (see First Report of the Committee on the State of the Police of the Metropolis, 1817).

² Accusations of a more indefinite character, without attempt at verification, were loosely made against the other divisions of the Middlesex bench. A glimpse of similar licensing partiality in 1791 among some of the magistrates of the Hammersmith Division of Middlesex may be gained from a *Letter to Sir John Danvers, Bart.*, by William Hyde (1791). The general laxness of the Middlesex Justices in licensing is graphically pictured in *Observations and Facts relative to Licensed Alehouses, etc.*, by a magistrate (Dr. P. Colquhoun), (1794). For the Surrey Justices at a later date, see *A Letter to the*

or two sensational instances of an improper refusal or withdrawal of a licence, the net result of all this corruption and favouritism had been, according to the weight of evidence, not an undue restriction but an undue multiplication of licensed houses, not a Puritanical regulation of the conduct of publicans but a notorious laxity. The scandalous failure of the Tower Hamlets bench was, in fact, not an argument against the policy of 1787, but an instance of the results of not adopting it. The House of Commons Committee, biassed by its free trade proclivities, and concerned only about the metropolis, did not attempt to examine the policy of restriction and regulation quietly persisted in by the county and borough benches up and down the country.

The outcome of this one-sided investigation was a report which, in effect, pronounced against the control of the liquor traffic by the Justices of the Peace. The essential feature of the licensing system, on which Parliament had, since 1743, relied, was the genuine exercise of the free discretion of the Justices in regard to their three-fold power of selection, power of withdrawal, and power of imposing conditions. It was in the

Lord-Lieutenant of the County of Surrey on the Misconduct of the Licensing Magistrates and the consequent Degradation of the Magistracy, by Thomas Edwards, LL.D. (1825), reviewed in *Edinburgh Review*, September 1826.

exercise of that discretion that the provincial Justices had, from 1786-87 onward, effected the remarkable changes—as most of them thought, the important reforms—implied in the reduction of the number of licensed houses, the insistence on suitable position and adequate accommodation, the prohibition of mere dram-shops, complete or partial Sunday closing, a nine or ten o'clock closing on week days, and the suppression of brutal amusements and other disorder. We cannot discover that any member of the House of Commons Committee of 1816-17 had ever heard of the remarkable movement for the Reformation of Manners in 1786-87, still less inquired into the circumstances and results of the drastic withdrawal of licences which then took place. It is an amazing instance of the ignorance with which English official business was at that time transacted, that from beginning to end of the voluminous proceedings of 1816-17 there is no mention of the striking upheaval which had taken place only thirty years previously. Under the influence of the contemporary theories at Westminster, the Committee took the view, dead in the teeth of a long series of decisions of the Courts of Justice, that the functions of the Justices in licensing were, and ought to be, confined to a merely ministerial

execution of statutory provisions. In granting new licences, their duty was almost, if not entirely, confined to seeing that the applicant was a responsible person of good character. Though the Report does not expressly declare for complete freedom of trade, the Committee nowhere deprecate the granting of additional licences, and specifically "advise that licences should be granted to new houses . . . in those districts in which the monopoly is at present complete," so that the trade may be taken out of the few hands which, in some districts, have entirely engrossed it. In fact, they "strongly implore the different magistrates of the country to lend their aid to break down a confederacy which is so injurious to the interests of the poor and middling orders of the community."

The second part of the Justices' licensing power — that of withdrawal — is entirely condemned. "Your Committee think it by no means clear that the legislature ever contemplated that magistrates would assume the power of considering old licensed houses as new ones ; or that . . . they should be able to deprive by their sole will and pleasure persons of their property, to which long enjoyment had given them a right, and upon which their existence and that of their families depended." They

emphatically recommend "that no established victualler be deprived of his licence under any pretence whatever without a trial by jury," for some statutory crime.

The third power—that of imposing conditions—stands or falls with the discretionary power of withdrawal, and is thus implicitly condemned by the Committee. The necessity of imposing conditions as to disorderly games, or hours of closing, or Sunday observance, or all the thousand and one details of conduct that from time to time arise, is not so much as mentioned. The Committee insist that the publican shall be as free as the butcher and the baker to do anything which Parliament has not specifically forbidden. They go out of their way to uphold "the long-undisputed and exercised right enjoyed by the victuallers to conduct their houses, and to sell ale, beer, wine, and spirits, in the manner and after the mode as suited best to the character of their respective customers."¹

¹ Report of House of Commons Committee upon the Police of the Metropolis, 1817. The remarkable exemption from all regulation of the sale of beer at fairs may here be noted. It had apparently long been customary for the needs of the concourse of people at a fair to be met by many persons opening their houses for the sale of beer for the occasion only. This right of any one to brew and sell at fair time, without a licence, was preserved by 5 and 6 Edward VI. c. 25 (1552), and was continued by all successive licensing Acts until 1874. This led to an orgy of drunkenness and disorder at every fair. A writer in 1787 appeals in vain for "some regulation

The publication in 1817 of this report, with its two volumes of evidence about the brewers'

and restriction of the bush-houses as they were called, viz. temporary alehouses where vice in all her forms is permitted to revel uncontrolled. A number of abandoned females are entertained in these houses, and suffered to molest every person who passes them, and to seduce the unwary in the face of day. Villains of all descriptions find in them an asylum, and too often form connections to break open houses and commit other atrocious depredations on society" (*Bristol Journal*, 25th August 1787). These "hush-houses," as they were called, were frequently complained of. Thus, of Barnstaple (Devon) in 1830, we read that "at fair times the right to sell strong drink irrespective of Justices and excise was claimed and fully exercised. The person who wished to sell liquor during the three days of the Fair simply stuck a bush in front of his house, and he thereby became a publican for the time" (Gardiner's *Barnstaple*, p. 57). As late as 1849, at the great annual fairs at Fazeley and Rugeley (Staffs), they are reported to be "an intolerable nuisance . . . the constabulary have no power to enter . . . or to punish the occupiers for selling beer all night, and for permitting drunkenness or immorality . . . there are constant complaints about it" (Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1850, p. 34). ". . . After the five or six hours of the cattle fair, their houses are . . . the peculiar rendezvous of all the thieves and prostitutes that attend from Birmingham the three days' fair" (*ibid.* pp. 134-135). In the first quarter of the nineteenth century the exemption, which in strict law was confined to prescriptive or chartered fairs, was commonly taken to apply to all "wakes" and village revels. Thus it was reported in 1817 from Shropshire that "during a certain week in every year there takes place in most parishes in this county a kind of rural revelling generally known by the name of wake. . . . On these occasions it is not unusual (in villages where there is no public-house) for unlicensed persons to brew a certain quantity of beer to be sold during the wake, at all hours, . . . which sale is commonly announced to the excise officer of the district, who gives an apparent sanction to it by receiving the customary duties for the liquor brewer with that design." On certain Justices trying to suppress this custom in 1815-16, the Commissioners of Excise insisted on its continuance, and obtained statutory powers (56 George III. c. 104 sec. 105) to give temporary permits to sell beer without the Justices' licence (Report of House of

monopoly and the Tower Hamlets Justices, marks a turning-point in the history of licensing practice. The tales told to the Committee of the corrupt and arbitrary conduct of the Tower Hamlets Justices were adapted or varied to suit the local circumstances by every Radical newspaper, and repeated by every Radical member in the House of Commons, whilst the recommendations of the Committee as to what the Justices' licensing powers ought to be, were boldly assumed to be the actual state of the law. No one writes to describe the actual practice of the Justices, or mentions their inquiry of the Vestries as to how many public-houses are required. We find absolutely no mention of the policy of 1786-87, or of its dramatic and even wholesale withdrawals of licences. The whole episode seems to have been forgotten by friends and foes alike. The letters to the newspapers do not, as in 1787, complain of the prevalence of disorderly drinking. What the correspondents are concerned about is the fact that a licensed victualler,

Commons Committee on the State of the Police of the Metropolis, 1817, pp. 218-220). It is astonishing that not until 1874 was this immemorial abuse put a stop to. The Licensing Act of that year (37 and 38 Vict. c. 49 sec. 18) abolished the ancient privilege of free sale, made a licence necessary, and enabled the Justices to grant an "occasional" licence to meet the temporary need (see *The Licensing Acts*, by J. Paterson, 13th edition, 1900, p. 202).

alone among tradesmen, is "subjected to the ruinous effects of petty tyranny . . . he is punished without a hearing and without knowing his offence, on a secret information. . . . Thus after a man has embarked his whole property in this line of life he is frequently, on the mere fiat of a licensing magistrate, robbed of his only means of subsistence. In a case laid before the Police Committee, a person paid £1000 for the lease of a house, the licence was taken from it without any assigned or apparent reason, and he was ruined." ¹

We see the effect on the minds of the Justices themselves. One bench after another begins

¹ *Manchester Observer*, 14th February 1818. In the *Tory Quarterly Review* for April 1818 we see what may perhaps be called the last stand of old-fashioned folk for the old idea. In discussing "the means of improving the people," the multiplicity of unnecessary licensed houses is alluded to as an evil. "To advise any sudden reduction of their number would be absurd . . . but no new house should be licensed without clear proof that it would be useful to the neighbourhood, which it could only be where a new village was rising, or where there was a rapid increase of inhabitants from some local causes. That a gentleman's servant wanted an establishment or that a brewer found it advantageous to have another taproom opened for the consumption of his beer, ought not to be considered sufficient causes for adding to what are already far too numerous. With regard to the unnecessary number of houses that are already open, the licence should not be renewed when the present occupier removes or dies; one generation would then produce the desired reduction. And in every instance where riot and drunkenness were suffered, or the doors kept open till an improper hour of the night, the licence should uniformly be taken away. Were the magistrates and parish officers strictly to enforce these latter . . . they would soon perceive the good effect in the amended morals of the parish."

to weaken in its adhesion to the policy of 1787. All idea of regulation is given up. The very power to make conditions is assumed to be non-existent.¹ As regards increasing the number of publicans the change of policy was, however, neither universal nor simultaneous. Throughout the greater part of rural England, right down to 1830, it continued to be taken for granted that each parish should have its one public-house just as it had its one church.² The old-fashioned village inn, with its parlour and tap-room, "kept by a regular steady man . . . of some property,"³ was resorted to by men of all classes, the labourers thus drinking, as it was said, "under the eye of parlour company."⁴

¹ Thus, in spite of the "articles" of 1618, of the "conditions" mentioned in Burn's *Justice of the Peace*, and of the innumerable precedents of Justices in every county, when the Surrey magistrates in 1828 wished to make licensed houses, which were also places of entertainment, like Vauxhall Gardens, close at some definite hour, they considered that they had no power to enforce this or any other requirement as a condition of granting the licence. "It is," they said, "a licence either to be given absolutely, or denied absolutely; it is not in our power to impose any conditions" (Report of Select Committee on the Police of the Metropolis, 1828, p. 136).

² Thus it appears that, prior to 1830, 22 parishes in Somerset had exactly 22 licensed houses; 12 parishes in Berks and Oxon had just about 12 licensed houses; and of one parish in Sussex we are expressly told that no second public-house was allowed (Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1833, pp. 145, 160, 192).

³ *Ibid.* p. 160.

⁴ Report of House of Commons Committee on Drunkenness, 1834, p. 33.

In many districts the Justices continued to recognise the right of the "principal inhabitants" to veto the establishment of even one public-house where none had previously existed.¹ In other divisions the Justices, thinking the public-houses too numerous, withdrew licences at their discretion.² Nor were the magistrates in the municipal corporations more free-handed than the county Justices. The reports of the Municipal Corporation Commissioners show that where the population was stationary, it was customary for the old-established public-houses in the small boroughs to remain, decade after decade, undisturbed, the number of licences being neither increased nor diminished.³ In

¹ Thus in Devonshire we hear of one village in which, through local influence, the Justices for twenty years refused to grant any licence; whilst in Hampshire a leading brewer bitterly complained that there were many parishes without any public-house; the "country gentlemen and clergymen," he said, "were very averse to having beer-shops near their residences, not considering the advantages the consumers of beer derived from them" (Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1833, pp. 52, 199, 200). There were evidently many small rural parishes in which there was no licensed house of any sort. In the remote villages near Falmouth (Cornwall) it was said of the last decade of the eighteenth century "there were then neither beer-shops nor gin-shops anywhere within reach" (*Autobiography of James Silk Buckingham* (1855), vol. i. p. 21).

² So in the Aylesbury division of Bucks (Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1830, p. 79; and at Yoxall (Staffs), where 14 had been reduced to 2 (*ibid.* 1833, p. 171).

³ In nearly every case in which the Municipal Corporation Commissioners give particulars in 1883 as to the increase or decrease of

some of the larger towns, as we have seen, licences had been multiplied in the old lax times, and the Justices were in the first quarter of the nineteenth century still trying to reduce their numbers.¹

licensed victuallers, they record a restrictive policy on the part of the borough magistrates. Thus at Reading (Berks) the bench had resolved to grant no new licences; at Bodmin (Cornwall) only two had been granted during twenty years; at Falmouth (Cornwall), in spite of frequent applications, only one had been granted during ten or twelve years, and at Penryn none; at West Looe (Cornwall) the number had not been increased for thirty years; at Plymouth (Devon) the magistrates had for years tried to reduce the number, refusing eight applications in a batch; at Chichester (Sussex) no new licences had been granted for over seventeen years; at Portsmouth (Hants) a new licence was scarcely ever granted, and 14 out of 242 had not been renewed; at Rochester (Kent) the number had been reduced from 61 in 1811 to 58 in 1833; at Dover (Kent) there had been only one new licence since 1824; at Faversham (Kent) none for many years; at Doncaster (Yorks) the number had remained stationary for five years; at Beverley (Yorks) it had been reduced by one; at Hull (Yorks) the number had been reduced from 223 to 211; at Lancaster (Lancs) there had been no new licence since 1823; at Leeds (Yorks) a few were granted each year, but the magistrates strove to keep them down, refusing nineteen of the applications; at Ripon (Yorks) the number had been reduced from 49 to 39 in ten years. At Scarborough (Yorks) there had been no increase for seven years, until shortly before, when three had been granted. At Maidstone (Kent) six new licences had been granted since 1825. (See the various volumes of the Appendix to the First Report of the Municipal Corporation Commission, 1835.) This undisturbed monopoly had its bad side. Wayfaring artisans and pedestrians of all sorts often found difficulty in obtaining accommodation. The well-to-do publicans in the small towns became "so high and saucy," and demurred to receiving travellers "unless they come by coach, or have a horse or gig" (Report of House of Commons Committee on Sale of Beer, 1833, p. 171). On the other hand, such public-houses kept themselves free from any kind of disorder.

¹ So at Liverpool in 1821, where it was said that "the vast number

Presently we see the wave of opinion against the brewers' monopoly and in favour of freedom of trade overtaking some of the county benches. In 1825, as if with the object of encouraging the smaller alehouses to sell spirits, Parliament reduced the publicans' spirit licence, hitherto costing at least five guineas a year, to only two guineas a year for houses under £10 value. This led to a large proportion of the alehouses both in town and country to become also places for the sale of spirits. There was also an increase in the number of alehouses. In one county after another, as in Buckinghamshire about 1826, "the liberal spirit of the age"¹ leads to new public-houses being licensed, even where population and trade were declining. The Surrey magistrates actually petitioned Parliament in 1826 "to authorise the excise to grant a beer

of public-houses in this town has long been a subject of remark with strangers and of regret with residents, and never was the licensing system a topic of discussion here as since the last licensing sessions, when the magistrates, anxious to reduce the number of public-houses and dram-shops, refused to renew the licences of many whose misconduct had incurred the penalties of the law, or whose entire pursuit of the dram-selling trade appeared to be injurious to the morals of the community. The consequences of this refusal have, in many cases, been extremely salutary, but in others highly injurious to respectable and industrious individuals," owing, as the writer explains, to the Justices' failure to discriminate (*Liverpool Mercury*, 7th December 1821).

¹ Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1830, p. 76.

licence after the manner in which a tea licence was granted.”¹ Other benches virtually adopted this policy of freedom of their own accord. Thus, in the Morley division of Devon, the magistrates, after for years pursuing a restrictive policy, came to the conclusion that the effect of this was merely to “raise the price of beer beyond its natural level,” and decided, about 1827-28, “to grant a licence to every man of respectable character who applied for it; in fact, they opened the trade in public-houses.” The 60 or 70 public-houses which had for years supplied their 33,000 population were suddenly increased to 110. “The trade in beer,” said one of the acting Justices, “should be quite as open as the trades of the butchers and bakers.”² In part of Cornwall we are told licences had, about 1827-30, become perfectly free; they “are granted to any one who chooses to ask for them.”³ The same influences were at work in the northern counties. In Durham, where a period of laxity had been, after 1787, followed by one of restriction, and where, during the first quarter of the nineteenth century, “the habit” of the magis-

¹ House of Commons, 13th April 1826 (*Plain Papers relating to the Excise*, by John Owens (Linlithgow, 1878), p. 87).

² Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1833, pp. 57-58.

³ *Ibid.* 1830, p. 89.

trates had been "to impose a considerable restraint upon the granting of new licences . . . the feeling . . . gave way to the general principles of free trade. It was thought that the throwing licences more freely open would be the means at least of an improvement of the article itself, and restraining the monopoly of brewers over public-houses." The Justices forgot, said a repentant member of this very bench, giving evidence in 1834 as to the disastrous increase in drunkenness, that spirits were not the "same as groceries."¹ Licences were accordingly multiplied freely. "You would scarcely now be able," said this witness, "to put your foot down without meeting with a public-house; they are found in all directions." In Leeds, too, it was stated in 1833 that "the number of . . . licensed victuallers has increased. We probably were too tight at one time: we kept down the number, and we found that it only had the effect of increasing the value of the premises. . . . Every year we have increased the number."² Partial and gradual as was this change of policy among county benches, we see it reflected unmistakably in the statistics. The total number of ale-

¹ Report of House of Commons Committee on Drunkenness, 1834, p. 311.

² Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1833, p. 109.

house licences increased from 47,933 in 1824 to 51,482 in 1830, and the number of these enjoying also a spirit licence bounded up from 37,196 in 1824 to 42,599 in 1826 and 45,675 in 1830.¹

Meanwhile the agitation in favour of freedom of trade in alcoholic liquors was steadily growing in the House of Commons. Those who take the trouble to read the parliamentary proceedings from 1818 to 1830 become aware, alongside of the more sensational episodes of the time, of a persistent clamour by a small knot of people against the Justices' control of the liquor traffic. This took many forms. Pathetic petitions from persons distressed at the withdrawal of their licences were laid before the House, and these hard cases were dilated on by Ministers as well as by private members. Owners of house property and newly established brewers found Free Traders in the lobby ready to hear their tales of new licences unwarrantably refused. Old-established publicans were sympathetically listened to when they complained of being ordered to close their houses on Sundays or at fixed hours at night, or to provide a parlour, a fire, and a newspaper, whilst disorderly coffee-

¹ See Appendices to First Report of Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 1857.

houses and "night-cookshops" were free to do as they liked. There were rumours of political favouritism in the licensing work of the aldermen of the close municipal corporations; whilst as to the metropolis it was continuously asserted that all the respectable magistrates withdrew from the Middlesex licensing sessions, so despicable had become the social status and personal conduct of the acting Justices. Even the county magnates were charged with a selfish refusal to allow alehouses in their villages, because such places gave them trouble as haunts of poachers and Radicals.¹ More influential was probably the alarm felt at a falling off in the consumption of beer which not only threatened the interests of the revenue, but was felt to be a serious loss to the producers of barley and hops.² The old prejudice against the consumption of ardent

¹ See for all this the various petitions, bills, and debates recorded in Hansard for the period, *e.g.* vol. xxxix., 28th January 1819; vol. xl., 5th and 21st May 1819; 6th, 14th, 24th, and 29th May, and 18th July 1822; 28th February 1823; 13th and 21st April 1826; 7th and 14th March, and 21st May 1828.

² The revenue statistics indicate that "the production of 1722, when beer was the beverage of the people at every meal, gave a barrel of beer per head; but in 1830 the rate of consumption had fallen to half a barrel per head. In the meantime the consumption of tea had increased from 1 ounce per head to 36 ounces, and spirits from half a gallon to six-sevenths of a gallon per head" (Twenty-Eighth Report of Commissioners of Inland Revenue (1885), p. 20, quoting that of the Commissioners of Excise for 1833).

spirits was revived. Beer, on the other hand, was still universally regarded as a necessary of life. Hence the more practical of the reformers who wanted to abolish the licensing system altogether confined their immediate proposal to "free trade in beer." Measures in 1823 and 1824 encouraged the manufacture of a cheaper beer, and permitted the "home brewer" to retail his product for consumption off the premises without a Justices' licence.¹ These Acts failed to shake the increased hold of the great brewing firms. "Intermediate beer," as the cheaper product was called, did not become popular, and the unregulated "retail brewers" obtained only an insignificant fraction of the trade. It so happened that both the great political parties were inclined, though for different reasons, to favour what Sydney Smith called "Free Trade in ale and alehouses." To the Radicals it seemed a step towards the universal freedom of every one to do what he liked with his own.²

¹ 4 George IV. c. 51 (1823), and 5 George IV. c. 54 (1824), the latter containing also important modifications of the tax on spirit licences (see *History of Taxation and Taxes*, by S. Dowell (1888), vol. iv. ; the *Beer Manual* (1892), and the *Spirit Manual, Historical and Technical*, both by Joseph Scarisbrick).

² Sydney Smith, writing on 26th December 1826 to Edward Davenport who was entering Parliament, said, "Advocate free trade in ale and alehouses" (*Memoir of Sydney Smith*, by Lady Holland, vol. ii. p. 271). It is wrongly dated in *Temperance in the Victorian Age*, by Dr. Dawson Burns (1897), p. 173. In the House of Commons,

The Tories were captivated by the idea of encouraging the growth of hops and barley to the benefit of the agricultural interest, and of enabling the sale of beer to displace that of spirits or wine to the advantage, it was assumed, of the public health. Presently the movement obtained the great aid of Huskisson, who was then, step by step, liberating the trade of the country from fiscal fetters. Against all these forces there seems to have been practically no opposition. No one at this time asserted the need for a temperance policy. Whatever may have been left of the movement for the reformation of manners had, at any rate, become completely ineffective in Parliament, in which the Radicals were, as Daniel O'Connell observed,

Slaney, one of the leading social reformers among the Radicals, emphatically declared, in connection with Estcourt's Licensing Bill, that "he would not put into the hands of any individual a power affecting the price of what in England was considered the second necessary of life: such a power was contrary to the principles of Free Trade; and he thought the general principle that the demand for goods ought to regulate the number of vendors should be applied to this trade as well as any other" (Hansard, 21st May 1828). The attitude of the most philanthropic and enlightened Radicals may be gathered also from an amazing article in the *Edinburgh Review* for September 1826, in which beer-drinking by the labourers is justified and glorified, the licensing Justices are ridiculed and denounced for attempting to regulate the number or conduct of public-houses, and the utmost freedom of competition in the liquor traffic is demanded. This article, though not catalogued by Lady Holland as Sydney Smith's, is evidently by him. In July 1826 he asks Jeffrey for permission to do it (*Memoir*, vol. ii. p. 266).

averse from anything like "this perpetual meddling with the habits of the poor."¹ So far as excessive drinking led to disorder and crime, the answer of the Tory Government of that day was not any development of the restrictive and regulative policy of the licensing Justices, but the establishment of a highly disciplined preventive police. Even the "vested interests" which were threatened by Free Trade in beer were unable to offer a coherent opposition. The licensed victuallers had given themselves away to the Free Trade party by their persistent agitation against being regulated by the Justices, and when they pleaded the "sanctity of property," arising out of the monopoly which that very regulation by the Justices had created, they were simply not listened to. The brewers had a divided mind. They naturally desired the reduction of the taxation on beer, and the abolition of the existing discrimination in favour of the home-brewed product. As brewers, they had all to gain by the throwing open of the retail trade. On the other hand, as owners of public-house property, they shared with the licensed victuallers themselves an alarm lest the selling value of their houses should be diminished by the abolition of their monopoly. After various

¹ Hansard, 24th August 1831.

ineffectual attempts by private members,¹ Goulburn, the Chancellor of the Exchequer in the Duke of Wellington's Ministry, determined in 1830, as part of the Budget, both to remove the tax on beer and cider, and to throw the retail sale completely open.² The brewers thereupon publicly withdrew all opposition. The country gentlemen, appeased by the prospect of an increased demand for barley and hops, seem not to have realised that the whole control of the rural alehouse was about to be taken from them.

¹ Mention may here be made of a meritorious Act of 1828 got through by Estcourt, which codified the law as to the Justices' procedure in licensing, repealed a bewildering mass of old statutes, and in 1903 still forms the basis of the law (9 George IV. c. 61). His attempt to increase the regulative and restrictive powers of the Justices was successfully opposed by the House of Commons, Sir J. C. Hobhouse declaring that the magistrates were in general already "too much disinclined to grant licences" (see Hansard, 14th and 21st May 1828). The Justices' powers of supervision were even limited in such matters as their right to order licensed premises to be searched on mere suspicion of offence (Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1833, p. 101), and their general authority was greatly weakened by abolishing the requirement of certificates of character, even for new licences, and by permitting an appeal from the Brewster Sessions to Quarter Sessions. The sale of beer for consumption off the premises was made free without licence. The power of two Justices peremptorily to "reject and put away"—that is, suppress—a common alehouse, under 11 Henry VII. c. 2. (1495) was explicitly repealed.

² Goulburn declared, as one of his reasons, "that the consumption of spirits had doubled in twenty years (1807-27), and while the beer and ale licences had fallen off, the spirit licences had increased by 11,000" (*Beer Manual*, by Joseph Scarisbrick (Wolverhampton, 1892), p. 19).

A perfunctory select committee, appointed to endorse a foregone conclusion, gave formal audience to the exaggerated estimates of ruin apprehended by existing licence-holders.¹ But no attempt was made to inquire what would be the effect of the measure on drunkenness and disorder. No one recalled the experience of Free Trade in liquor between 1689 and 1729; or that of the indiscriminate granting of licences and neglect of regulation between 1753 and 1787. No evidence was sought or tendered as to the relative social condition of districts in which licences had been restricted and publicans regulated, compared with those in which licences had been granted practically without limit or conditions. The decision to allow Free Trade in beer, momentous, as we shall see, in its consequences, may indeed be cited as the leading case of legislation based on abstract theory—on axioms deduced from first principles—without investigation of previous experiments, without inquiry into the existing facts, and even without any clear conception of the state of society which it was desired to bring about. The proposals of the Government were adopted in their entirety.

¹ Report of House of Commons Committee on the Laws and Regulations restricting the Sale of Beer by retail, 1830; see also *A Few Words on the Licensing System and the Proposed Unlimited Increase of Public-Houses* (1830).

The second reading of the Beer Bill was carried by the overwhelming majority of 245 to 29.¹ Attempts to restrict the new beer-shops to sales for consumption off the premises only were defeated by large majorities in both houses. Within a few weeks from the introduction of the measure it had become law that, from and after the ensuing autumn, any person whose name was on the rate-book might open his house as a beer-shop free from any Justices' licence or control, merely on payment of two guineas to the local office of excise.²

So instantaneous and dramatic a transformation as occurred in October 1830 has seldom

¹ Hansard, 4th May 1830 (vol. xxv.).

² 11 George IV. and 1 William IV. c. 64 (1830); Hansard, vol. xxv. 1830, pp. 580, 1104, etc.; *History of England*, by Spencer Walpole (1879), vol. ii. pp. 545-546; *History of England during the Thirty Years' Peace*, by Harriet Martineau (1849), vol. i. ch. x. p. 545. It has been said, we know not on what authority, "that the Duke of Wellington considered that the passing of this Bill was a greater achievement than any of his military victories" (*The Temperance Movement*, by P. T. Winskill (1892), vol. i. p. 18). So far was the Free Trade policy carried by the executive government that retailers of table-beer only, charging not more than 1½d. per quart, whether for consumption on or off the premises, were exempted even from taking out an excise licence & other formality (see Treasury letter of 9th November 1830 interpreting 42 George III. c. 38, sec. 18 (1802), in the sense most favourable to freedom). Such "swankey shops," as they were called, remained for a whole generation absolutely unenumerated, untaxed, unlicensed, and unrestricted (Report of Select Committee on the Operation of the Acts for the Sale of Beer, 1850, pp. 44, 54, 75; *History of Taxation and Taxes*, by S. Dowell (1888), vol. iv. p. 97).

been effected by any Act of Parliament. The very day on which the statute came into operation, a perfect swarm of what, for some inexplicable reason, were called "Tom and Jerry shops" or "tiddlywinks," were opened in every town and village. The excise offices were besieged by householders eager to pay the two guineas by which they acquired the privilege of retailing beer. In Liverpool alone there opened more than fifty additional beer-shops every day for several weeks. Within less than six months no fewer than 24,342 new beer-sellers had paid the excise fee, and the number still continued to grow with great rapidity.¹ It is impossible to describe the orgies that ensued. "The new Beer Bill," wrote Sydney Smith only a fortnight after it had come into force, "has begun its operations. Everybody is drunk. Those who are not singing are sprawling. The sovereign people are in a beastly state."² The

¹ "Within nineteen days from 10th October, as many as 800 licences were taken out under the Act in Liverpool alone, and by the end of the year the total number of licences granted in England and Wales rose to 24,342" (*The Temperance Movement*, by P. T. Winkill, 1892, vol. i. p. 18). The number rose to 30,978 in 1831, 33,515 in 1832, and to no fewer than 45,717 in 1838. See p. 44 of Thirteenth Report of Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 1870; *History of Taxation and Taxes*, by S. Dowell, 1888, vol. iv. pp. 95-96.

² Sydney Smith to John Murray, 24th October 1830, in Lady Holland's *Memoir*, vol. ii. p. 310. Only four years before, as previously mentioned, he had been advocating Free Trade in ale and in alehouses.

new beer-shops were naturally kept by all sorts and conditions of men—persons who had been refused public-house licences on account of bad character, “petty tradesmen who would rather get their bread by any other way than by hard labour,”¹ poor widows set up in an easy business by the charity of their neighbours, or even by gifts from the poor rate, unemployed labourers whose cottages happened to be rated, and all the nondescript class of those who combined a little poaching and gambling with the occasional receipt of stolen property. Many of these persons were mere pawns in the hands of those who supplied the beer. To take advantage of Free Trade, a new type of brewer sprang up, whose agents travelled from village to village to persuade all and sundry persons to start selling beer, even in the smallest way, advancing the two guineas for the excise fee and supplying casks on credit. One firm boasted in 1833 of having itself opened 200 such beer-shops in the town of Birmingham and the neighbourhood.² In country villages, “where there was formerly only one public-house,” the workman had “now to run the gauntlet through three or four beer-shops, in each of which are fellow-

¹ Report of the Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1833, p. 7.

² *Ibid.* p. 170.

labourers carousing who urge him to stay and drink with them.”¹ The local veto exercised by the squire, the clergyman, and the principal inhabitants was ruthlessly broken down. One large brewer prided himself on having set up beer-shops throughout Hampshire in one hamlet after another, where, as he said, the selfish policy of the farmers had made the labourers “hardly know the taste of beer,” a commodity which he intended should become to the rural population, “as it has to the inhabitants of towns, almost a necessary of life.”² The situation and character of the new drink-shops were as harmful as their numbers. Hitherto the houses in which intoxicants had been allowed to be sold had been premises of a certain size and prominence of position, devoted exclusively to this trade, and situated in such a way as to be always under public supervision. Not only was beer now sold at every baker’s and petty chandler’s shop: regular drinking-places were opened in cellars and back premises in every alley in the town slums; in lonely cottages in the country by-lanes; often, indeed, in mere sheds behind the village street, by the roadside, or in the remote recesses of a wood. It is easy to imagine, in

¹ Report of House of Commons Committee on Drunkenness, 1834, p. 31.

² *Ibid.* p. 200.

the absence of any efficient police, the accompaniments of gambling, brutal amusements, and licentiousness, which the competition of beer-sellers for custom encouraged in such places. The regulations of Parliament as to hours of closing, etc., were simply set at naught. "Houses of this description," writes one observer in 1834, "sprung up in every corner of the land, by the roadside, in every city, town, and village . . . have become the resort of individuals of depraved, abandoned, and desperate character," who are "encouraged in but too many cases by the loose principles of those who have adopted this line of trade."¹

It is hard to find a redeeming feature of this debauch.² The optimistic prophecy that an increased consumption of beer would be accompanied by a permanent reduction in dram-drinking was completely falsified. For the first two years that the 30,000 new alehouses were plying the labourers with beer, there was a slight check to the growing consumption of

¹ *Bristol Journal*, 25th October 1834.

² Apart from the profit to the public revenue, and to the growers of barley and hops involved in the greater consumption of beer, the only thing that can be said in favour of the new beer-houses seems to be that they did multiply the facilities for lodging the travelling artisan or poor pedestrian, a kind of accommodation which had in some places been deficient (see the experiences given in Bamford's *Early Days*).

spirits.¹ But within a very short time this had again risen to a total never before reached. Nor are the reasons for this increase far to seek. The existing licensed victuallers naturally strove to develop the sale of the article which the beer-shops could not supply, with the result, as we are told in 1834, that "many of the old victualling houses where beer was principally consumed, and not spirits, have been turned into splendid gin-shops."² It was this new competition of the beer-shop, in fact, which led to the creation of the modern "gin-shop rising like a palace," which, in the words of a witness of 1834, "absorbs the wealth and the health and the life of the labouring class."³ Contemporary observers described the transformation "A low dirty public-house with only one doorway" would be converted "into a splendid edifice, the front ornamented with pilasters supporting

¹ The amount of British spirits charged to duty in England and Wales was 3,684,049 gallons in 1825; 7,407,204 in 1826, on reduction of duty; 7,759,687 in 1828; 7,732,101 in 1830; 7,281,900 in 1832; 7,644,301 in 1834; 7,930,490 in 1838; and 9,076,381 in 1845 (see Appendix No. 19 in First Report of Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 1857).

² Report of House of Commons Committee on Drunkenness, 1834, p. 115. "The beer-shops have tended to increase the number of dram-shops. . . . The publicans complain that they were compelled to adopt the system of opening a dram-shop . . . in order to make up for the deficiency in the sale of their beer" (*ibid.* p. 53).

³ *Ibid.* p. 99.

a handsome cornice and entablature and balustrade, and the whole elevation remarkably striking and handsome; the doorways were increased in number from one, and that a small one only three or four feet wide, to three, and each of those eight to ten feet wide; the floor was sunk so as to be level with the street; and the doors and windows glazed with very large single squares of plate glass, and the gasfittings of the most costly description; the whole excited the surprise of the neighbourhood. . . . When this edifice was completed, notice was given by placards taken round the parish; a band of music was stationed in front . . . the street became almost impassable from the number of people collected; and when the doors were opened the rush was tremendous; it was instantly filled with customers and continued so till midnight. I naturally concluded . . . that this house had all the customers . . . (but) we found all the other gin-palaces were equally crowded as before; they had all lowered their prices to compete with this new shop, and attracted a large number of customers; each gin-shop, in fact, was as full as it was possible to be of customers.”¹ Moreover, the establish-

¹ Report of House of Commons Committee on Drunkenness, 1834, p. 274. It became increasingly the custom for the licensed victuallers

ment of new beer-shops was a direct cause of an increase in the number of fully licensed public-houses. It became the policy of some licensing benches to press and persuade the beer-shop keepers to take out a licence for the sale of spirits in order to get some hold over them, and so obtain a more effective guarantee of orderly conduct.¹ Even the regulations which the Justices had made for the public-houses had to be relaxed in face of the competition of the unregulated beer-house. Up and down the country, as we have described, the Justices had striven to enforce some measure of Sunday closing. Parliament had forbidden the beer-shops to be open after ten o'clock at night or before five in the morning, but had made no special law as to Sunday hours. The consequence was that where the Justices had insisted on the public-houses being entirely closed on

to employ musicians and singers. "Many of the publicans," we are told in 1834, "have organs in their houses"; and in Manchester, declared the Boroughreeve, they even played psalm tunes on Sunday evenings, "as an inducement for the parties to go and spend their money there rather than go to the beer-shops" (*ibid.* p. 53). No licence or permission was then required for public music or dancing except (by 25 George II. c. 2) within twenty miles of London, and in a few towns by their Local Acts.

¹ Thus, both at Dartmouth and at Torrington (Devon) the magistrates, between 1830 and 1833, deliberately granted new licences in order to obviate the establishment of mere beer-shops not under their control (First Report of Municipal Corporation Commissioners, Appendix, vol. i. pp. 475 and 671).

Sunday, or closed until after divine service, they were practically compelled to relax these rules and allow the licensed victuallers, like the beer-shops, to be open all Sunday, provided that they respected the general prohibition of drinking during the hours of divine service.¹

By the time the new Parliament met, in March 1831, the first results of Free Trade in beer had caused a perfect panic of alarm among those who were responsible for the peace and good order of the countryside. The winter had, in the south of England, been one of almost constant uproar and sullen rebellion, during which ricks had been burnt and machinery destroyed.² The new beer-houses, exempt from magisterial control, were the places of meeting of the disaffected labourers, and thus, it was said, the centres where rebellion was fomented and plans of incendiarism were concocted. Resolutions poured in from Quarter Sessions, expatiating on the evils which the Act of 1830 had brought on peaceful villages.³ The bishops

¹ See the case of Stockport (Cheshire) in Report of House of Commons Committee on the Sale of Beer, 1833, p. 238.

² A description of the riots and rick burnings in Dorset in 1830 is given in *The Journal of Mary Frampton*, edited by H. G. Mundy, 1885, pp. 361-368.

³ The following is but a sample of innumerable contemporary resolutions:—"That it is the opinion of the magistrates here present that, in villages and country places, the provisions of the Act

in the House of Lords forcibly urged on the new Whig Ministry the "alarming increase of immorality, pauperism, and vice among the lower orders arising from the great number of beer-shops."¹ "Every third or fourth house in some of the country towns," said the Bishop of Bath, "had become a beer-shop."²

Petitions from Justices and clergymen, churchwardens and overseers, vividly described the horrors of the new trade—the tipping, the late hours, the noise and disorder, the indiscriminate intercourse of young and old and both sexes, the music and dancing, the gambling, the receiving of stolen goods or the proceeds of poaching, the filling of the prisons and the raising of the poor rates—and beseeched the House of Commons for an immediate repeal of the Act.³

(11 George IV. and 1 William IV. c. 51) have been productive of great inconvenience and injury both to the peace and good order and morals of the people. That in towns similar had consequences do not appear to have arisen, but that, on the whole, the multiplication of houses for drinking beer on the premises has been productive of serious evil" (MS. Minutes, Quarter Sessions, Wiltshire, 5th April 1831).

¹ Hansard, 24th March 1831.

² *Ibid.* 23rd June 1831.

³ Testimony to similar effect was constantly repeated all over the country. The chairman of the Cheshire Quarter Sessions in 1833, in charging the grand jury, pointed out "that the castle of Chester contained a greater number of persons for trial at the ensuing assizes than was ever known in the memory of man." He unhesitatingly attributed this "to the general demoralisation arising from . . . the pernicious effects of the Beer Bill. . . . He had had repeated complaints against beer-house-keepers for allowing gambling in their

Brougham, Melbourne, and Althorp all admitted the weight of evidence against the new system, but they suggested that the county magistrates and clergymen were exaggerating; that the evils were local only, not prevailing to the same extent in the northern towns; that matters would right themselves in due time; and that the Government were not "prepared to abandon the principle of the measure, and to place again under any local authorities the choice of the places in which there should be houses for the sale of beer."¹ No amount of evidence as to the harm which the new beer-houses were doing could shake the determination of the doctrinaires. It was in vain that nearly all the Whig Government's own Commissioners—notably those who investigated the Old Poor Law and the Municipal Corporations—brought back to London the strongest testimony against the new beer-shops. It was useless for the first House of Commons Committee on Drunkenness in 1834 to report in the strongest terms against "the increased number and force of the temptations . . . by the additional establishment of places at which houses; at such places farm-servants were plundered of their earnings, and offences were in consequence increased. . . . So long as the beer-shops were permitted to remain, he feared they (the Justices) would be impeded in their efforts to do anything for the benefit of the county" (*Chester Courant*, 31st December 1833).

¹ Lord Althorp (see Hansard, 30th June 1831).

intoxicating drinks are sold," amounting to "not less than one such place to every twenty families throughout the United Kingdom."¹ Practically nothing was done by the Whig Ministry to alter the law. Our investigation into the licensing system thus ends, as it began, with the free sale of one kind of intoxicant. The student of contemporary accounts of the nineteenth century Free Trade in beer will find it easy to parallel, almost line for line and word for word, the contemporary descriptions of the previous experiment of the eighteenth century Free Trade in gin.

¹ Report of House of Commons Committee on Drunkenness, 1834, p. iii.

CHAPTER V

LEGISLATIVE REPENTANCE

WE are not in a position at present to carry beyond the passage of the Beer Act of 1830 our detailed description of the development of the English licensing system. When we have completed the first volumes of our *History of Local Government*, bringing the story down to the reforms of 1832-35, we hope to be able to continue our investigations down to the end of the nineteenth century. In due course, therefore, we anticipate an interesting voyage of discovery among sessions records and local newspapers, controversial pamphlets and other contemporary documents from which we shall hope to describe other interesting experiments in licensing policy, and as far as possible chronicle their results. Meanwhile, in order just to round off the present fragment of history, we append a few paragraphs of extremely superficial survey of the legislative repentance since the Act of 1830.

The widespread discontent of the Justices of the Peace, and of many of the most practical social reformers of the day, with the results of Free Trade in beer, led, for the next few years, to very little result.¹

A strong House of Commons Committee of 1834, appointed at the instance of James Silk Buckingham, M.P., to investigate the prevalence of drunkenness, is important as marking the first appearance at Westminster of the Temperance Party. In spite of valuable and voluminous evidence, which, by Buckingham's energy, was reprinted² and widely circulated, nothing was done. A House of Commons Committee in 1833 had already found abundant confirmation of the evil results of the new beer-houses, but

¹ A full examination of the effect of the Beer Act of 1830 on the licensing policy of the Justices, on the brewers' monopoly and the tied-house system, and on pauperism and crime, must be left for a subsequent volume. The student may be referred, in addition to the authorities quoted, to the following important sources prior to 1835, viz. the Report of the House of Commons Committee of 1834 on an inquiry into drunkenness, presided over by J. S. Buckingham, before which evidence was given by Place, Chadwick, and the earliest temperance reformers; the volume entitled *Evidence on Drunkenness presented by the House of Commons by the Select Committee* (1834), 591 pp. octavo; the reports of the Assistant Commissioners in the First Appendix to the Poor Law Inquiry Commissioners Report of 1834; the evidence taken by the Factory Commissioners in 1833; and the works of Kay, Gaskell, and Thackrah.

² See the thick volume entitled *Evidence on Drunkenness presented to the House of Commons by the Select Committee* (1834).

led to no important change. The second Beer Act of 1834 (4 and 5 William IV. c. 85) imposed the futile requirement that, for sales on the premises, intending beer-sellers should, except in London, produce a certificate of personal character signed by any six rated householders of the parish, and raised the excise fee from two to three guineas. In 1840, by the third Beer Act (3 and 4 Vict. c. 61), a similar certificate was required as regards persons subsequently entering the trade on each annual renewal; and such persons were restricted to occupiers of £15, £11, or £8 rateable value in London, provincial towns, and rural districts respectively. But it still remained possible for the number of beer-shops to be indefinitely multiplied. Under these circumstances no effective regulation of the traffic was possible.

Up and down the country the Justices found themselves paralysed by the Beer Act, by the public opinion which had brought it into law, and by an administration of the Excise Department in fullest accord with the spirit of Free Trade in liquor. It was useless to attempt any restriction in the number of fully licensed houses when beer-shops could be multiplied *ad libitum*. In many cases it appeared the best policy to press the beer-shop-keeper to accept

a spirit licence, in order that his premises might come under some control.¹ On the whole, the tendency for the next two decades after 1830 seems to have been for the Justices to take up a purely ministerial attitude. Whatever control or authority there was to be exercised over the sale of liquor was left to the decision of Parliament, the Commissioners of Excise, and the metropolitan police. In particular, the regulation of the hours of closing, which, as we have seen, had always been decided by the Justices as a condition of their licence, now came to be entirely statutory,² taken up primarily as a matter of police. This legislation was gradual and experimental. "In 1839 a Police Act was passed for the Metropolis, which contained a clause closing public-houses from midnight on Saturday till one o'clock on Sunday afternoon.

¹ In a few cases we have traced a great increase in licences since 1830, especially in the old corporate towns. Thus Chichester (Sussex), with a population in 1831 of 8270, had, under the close corporation, twenty-seven licensed houses. In 1891 the population had only grown to 10,808, but there were in 1896 no fewer than ninety-two "on" licences and fourteen "off" licences (vol. v. of *Proceedings of Royal Commission on Liquor Licensing*, 1897-99).

² A clause in the 1830 Acts had prescribed the hours of closing for the new beer-shops, viz. from 10 P.M. to 4 A.M. every night, and from 10 to 1 and 3 to 5 on Sundays (11 George IV. and 1 William IV. c. 51 and c. 64). The Act of 1834 (sec. 6) gave the Justices power to regulate hours, but this was repealed in 1840 by 3 and 4 Vict. cap. 61, sec. 14) (see *The Licensing Acts*, by J. Paterson, 13th edition (1900), pp. 260, 271).

This provision was extended to Liverpool in 1842, to Manchester in 1845, to Newcastle-on-Tyne in 1846, and subsequently to Sheffield. In 1848 a Bill was passed covering the whole of England, where public-houses were closed from midnight on Saturday to 12.30 P.M. on Sunday, except in London and Liverpool, where the hour was 1 P.M.”¹

About the middle of the century we see the effect of the growing force of the temperance movement in the appointment of successive parliamentary committees, whose investigations confirmed the repeated complaints as to the evil results of the unlimited and uncontrolled beer-houses.² But the current in favour of Free Trade was still strong. In 1860, by the French Treaty Act, the Government could even establish, with much public approval, a new class of drinking-places, by its wine licence to refreshment houses, and a new source of family supply, by its off-licence for wine to grocers' and other retail shops.³

¹ *The Temperance Movement*, by P. T. Winskill (1892), vol. iii. p. 131; see *Temperance in the Victorian Age*, by Dr. Dawson Burns (1897), p. 176.

² These Blue-books are dated 1849-50, 1852-53 (in which the reports of the previous inquiries of 1817, 1818, 1830, 1833, and 1849-1850 were reprinted), and 1854-55.

³ 23 and 24 Vict. c. 27 (1860). In 1861 and 1863 spirit-dealers and beer-dealers were allowed to sell by retail in small quantities.

During these years falls, too, the much debated Liverpool policy of granting a licence practically to every respectable applicant;¹ which was, as we now find, merely a revival of the experiment tried by several county benches in 1828-30. Not until 1869 could Parliament nerve itself to retrace the step taken in 1830 and bring all licensed premises under the Justices' control.²

The Act of 1869 seems to us to mark practically the first step in the path of legislative repentance. Down to this date, though the fully-licensed public-house was under the Justices, the retailers of table-beer only were, as we have already mentioned, neither enumerated nor inspected, neither licensed nor taxed, by any authority. The beer-shops, cider-shops, and wine-shops, whether for consumption on or off the premises, could open on payment merely of an excise fee. Henceforth, all these sellers of intoxicating drinks had to obtain the Justices' licence, though the discretion to refuse a renewal was limited in the case of then existing beer-shops to the well-known four grounds of refusal.³ The privileged status thus given to

¹ For this experiment see *The Temperance Movement*, by T. P. Winskill (1892), vol. iii. pp. 135-137.

² See the Blue-book of 1866-67, which led up to the Act of 1869.

³ 32 and 33 Vict. c. 27 (1869). This privileged status of the

the "ante-1869" beer-houses is important, as introducing for the first time a limitation of the discretion of the Justices in refusing a licence, and also as making a sharp distinction between the renewal of an existing licence and the grant of a new one. There has been no extension of this distinction. It has, on the contrary, been minimised.

The Act of 1869 gave a like privileged status to the holders of licences for the sale of beer for consumption off the premises, but this provision was repealed by the Acts of 1880 and 1882, so that renewals may be refused in these cases without cause assigned. The Act of 1872, consolidating the law as to offences by publicans, with some minor reforms of value, further strengthened the Justices' power,¹ and gave them renewed discretion as to the hours of closing elsewhere than in the metropolis—a discretion since limited by the Act of 1874, which fixes the present closing hours. An inconclusive parliamentary inquiry in 1877-78 led only to another thick Blue-book.

Four more statutes remain to be cited, all

"ante-1869 beer-houses" was intended to apply only to their first application to the Justices, and the Act was temporary only. In 1870 the privilege was extended to all subsequent renewals, and the Act was made permanent.

¹ See the Blue-book of 1872.

significantly in the direction of restriction. The Sunday Closing (Wales) Act of 1881 made law for Wales and Monmouthshire one of the most important of the conditions imposed by the Justices of 1787. The Act of 1886 prohibiting the sale of liquor to children for consumption on the premises, and that of 1901 forbidding such sale at all except in sealed vessels, represent an entirely new departure, never thought of by the magistrates of the eighteenth century. Finally, the "black list" established by the Act of 1902 reminds us of the precisely similar provision included in the "articles" under James I. three centuries before.

But the most important part of the history since 1830 is to be found, we think, in the wonderful story of the growth of Temperance organisations and their effect in changing public opinion. That change, as yet reflected only to a small extent by the contents of the statute-book, and unfortunately not much in the total consumption of alcoholic liquor,¹ began to be perceptible in legislative projects and parliamentary debates between 1860 and 1870, and

¹ See the statistics given in *The Temperance Problem*, by J. Rowntree and A. Sherwell (1899). In 1897 the average consumption per head was 1·03 gallons spirits, 0·40 gallons wine, and 31·4 gallons beer per annum (Final Report of the Royal Commission on Liquor Licensing, 1899, p. 362).

markedly influenced those of the following decade. Since about 1877, at any rate, it may be traced in the growing stringency of the licensing policy of nearly all benches of magistrates. The outcome of this transformation of opinion sometimes reminds us of the movement of 1786-87, and sometimes, by its contrasts, marks the changes of a couple of centuries.

The popular movement in favour of Local Option and Local Veto recalls one of the widely adopted devices of 1787. On the other hand, such powerful aid to the cause of temperance as has been given by the London County Council was not looked for in the municipal administration of the eighteenth century. Still less could the reformers of that day have contemplated the idea of municipalising the liquor traffic. It never occurred to the Justices of the eighteenth century to bargain with a brewer for the surrender of two or three existing licences in return for one new one, because, as we have seen, it never entered into their heads, or those of the lawyers of the time, that there could be any question of compensation.¹ And it is only within the last few years that the licensing benches of

¹ For a discussion of compensation, see *The Place of Compensation in Temperance Reform*, by C. P. Sanger (1901), one of the publications of the London School of Economics and Political Science.

the present generation have plucked up courage to exercise the discretion which their predecessors under George the Third used so freely, in suppressing licensed houses which were unnecessary for the supply of the legitimate wants of the neighbourhood.¹

It is interesting to notice that, whereas in the middle of the nineteenth century the tendency seemed to be to take the licensing and regulation of the liquor traffic out of the hands of the local authorities, and to make it as exclusively part of the national administration as are the Factories and Workshops Acts, the tendency of the last quarter of a century has been to restore it to the sphere of Local Government.

On this note we pause. We prefer to draw no inferences and to come to no conclusion until we have had opportunities of further investigation.

¹ For the case of *Sharp v. Wakefield* (1 Appeal Cases, 1891, p. 473), in which this right of the Justices was elaborately argued, and ultimately upheld, see *The Licensing Acts*, by J. Paterson (13th edit. 1900), pp. 397-407, or vol. ix. of the *Proceedings of the Royal Commission on Liquor Licensing*, 1897-99.

APPENDIX

THE MOVEMENT FOR THE REFORMATION OF MANNERS

THE Societies for the Reformation of Manners appear to have been established soon after the Revolution, and securing, from 1691 onwards, the patronage of the Queen and repeated commendations from Parliament, they grew rapidly, during the ensuing years, into a large and influential organisation. We need not concern ourselves with the particular forms which they assumed, especially as the several societies were always dying away and being resuscitated, according to the waxing or waning of the feeling that public morals needed to be reformed. The various groups seem to have been composed of very different classes of persons. There were, in the grandest of them, great lawyers and divines, members of Parliament and other dignitaries in close connection with the Government. Others were composed of clergymen of the Church of England; there was one of Justices of the Peace, and several mainly of tradesmen; there was one of persons connected with parish government in the metropolis; one of constables; and even one of "such as made it some part of their business to give information to a magistrate,"—that is to say, of professional informers.¹

¹ The main source of information for the earlier societies is *An Account of the Rise and Progress of the Religious Societies in the City*

These Societies for the Reformation of Manners, which sprang up in most of the corporate towns as well as in the metropolis, set themselves to carry into execution the various royal proclamations "for the encouragement of piety and virtue, and for the preventing and punishing of vice, profaneness, and immorality," which we have already described. They repressed licentiousness and disorderly conduct rather than crimes against life or property. "We are told that many thousands have been brought to punishment for swearing and cursing; that a multitude of drunkards and profaners of the Lord's Day, some of whom kept, as it were, open markets within a few years past, have been made examples of . . . that hundreds of disorderly houses, which were little better than stews, and nests for thieves, clippers, and coiners, etc., have been rooted out and suppressed . . . public disorders are remarkably cured; and, in short, vice is afraid and ashamed to show its head, where within a few years past it was daring and triumphant."¹ What the societies actually did seems to have been to pay the expenses of the prosecution of criminals, to encourage voluntary infor-

of London, etc., and of the Endeavours for Reformation of Manners which have been made therein, by Josiah Woodward (London, 1698); see also *An Address from the London Society for the Suppression of Vice* (London, 1803); *An Account of the Societies for Reformation of Manners in London and Westminster and Other Parts of the Kingdom*, Anon. (London, 1699); *An Account of the Progress of the Reformation of Manners in England, etc.*, Anon., 12th edition (London, 1704); *The Poor Man's Plea in Relation to all the Declarations, Acts of Parliament, etc., which have been made or published for a Reformation of Manners and Suppressing Immorality in the Nation*, by Daniel de Foe (London, 1698); *Wilson's Memoirs of the Life and Times of Daniel de Foe* (1830), i. pp. 301-302.

¹ Quoted, in relation to the societies of 1690-1710, in *An Address from the London Society for the Suppression of Vice* (London, 1803), p. 79.

mation as to breaches of the law, and, occasionally, at any rate, to employ paid officers, who were often sworn in as constables or deputy constables, to get up cases and apprehend offenders. Thus, when in 1698 the inhabitants of the Tower Hamlets were "much perplexed by pilfering the people, picklocks, housebreakers, and such ill persons," and annoyed by scenes of open profligacy, which the Justices of the Peace did nothing to repress, the local Society for the Reformation of Manners set to work, and were soon able to report that "by means of this Society alone about 2000 persons have been legally prosecuted and convicted, either as keepers of houses of bawdry and disorder, or as whores, night-walkers, and the like. . . . They have also been instrumental to put down several music houses, which had degenerated into notorious nurseries of lewdness and debauchery."¹

It is needless to say that this repressive activity was wholly directed against the drunkenness and immorality of the humbler classes, not against the licentiousness of the rich. This made them unpopular with the people, and called forth the animadversions of De Foe. His *Poor Man's Plea* was a sturdy protest against the prevailing tendency to repress, with savage punishments, the disorderly amusements and licentiousness of the common people, whilst allowing practical freedom to the rich to be as idle and vicious as they pleased. "These are," he said, "all cobweb laws, in which the small flies are caught, and the great ones break through. My Lord Mayor has whipped about the poor beggars, and a few scandalous whores have been sent to the House of Correction; some alehouse-keepers and vintners have been fined for drawing drink on the Sabbath day, but all

¹ Woodward's *Account*, pp. 74, 78, 79.

this falls upon us of the mob, as if all the vice lay among us. . . . The very benches of our Justices are infected. 'Tis hard, gentlemen, to be punished for a crime by a man as guilty as ourselves; this is really punishing men for being poor, which is no crime at all."¹ After the death of Queen Anne the Societies for the Reformation of Manners lost the patronage of the Court and of the fashionable world; but they evidently continued to exist, in one form or another, for more than half a century.

In 1786 begins a new outburst of an analogous voluntary association of much broader type. We trace this to the influence of the Rev. H. Zouch, a Yorkshire Justice of the Peace of great energy and ability.² The rapid growth of a new manufacturing population in the West Riding had brought about an obvious breakdown of the primitive organisation of local constabulary. To quote the panic-stricken utterances of the principal newspaper of the neighbourhood, "The overflowings of vice and immorality, the vast increase of crimes, and the precarious situation of property, are such as to call aloud for the exertion of every individual who has either the good of his country,

¹ Wilson's *Memoirs of the Life and Times of Daniel de Foe*, vol. i. p. 290.

² The Rev. Henry Zouch, Rector of Swillington and Tankersley, and chaplain to the Marchioness of Rockingham, was for many years the most active and influential of the West Riding Justices. His pamphlet, *Hints respecting the Public Police* (London, 1786), marked by good sense and ability, seems to have had a wide circulation. He was deputed to go to London in 1790, to confer with the Proclamation Society as to means of improving the police (*Leeds Intelligencer*, 21st July 1789). On his death in 1795, it was said that, "he displayed an accurate and comprehensive knowledge of the laws of England, an unbiassed integrity in the administration of justice, and a most condescending attention to the complaints of the lower classes of society" (*Leeds Intelligencer*, 29th June 1795).

or the safety of his own person or property at heart.”¹ Zouch published a pamphlet entitled *Hints respecting the Public Police*, and brought such pressure to bear on his fellow-magistrates that Quarter Sessions, in April 1786, “earnestly recommended to the principal inhabitants of all places to agree in uniting together under certain rules and regulations for the better purpose of detecting felons, cheats, vagrants, night-walkers, and night-poachers, pawn-brokers who are often guilty of malpractices, and particularly in receiving stolen goods knowing them to be such, sellers by false weights and measures, persons adulterating or improperly mixing meal, flour, etc., and, in short, all those who are in any way guilty of a breach of the law.”² The Justices on the same occasion resolved to withhold licences from all public-houses offending against the law, and to organise privy searches for vagrants in their respective districts.³ The movement became one for a general vigilance in every branch of local administration. At a subsequent meeting, the Justices required all constables “as soon as may be, to call a meeting of the inhabitants within their respective districts, and to represent to them the necessity there is for all honest men to form themselves into committees, or otherwise to associate themselves as well in aid of the civil magistrate, as to superintend and regulate all parochial matters, more especially relative to the poor and the highways, where the overseers appointed are incapable or are negligent in the discharge of their duty.”⁴

¹ *Leeds Intelligencer*, 26th September 1786.

² Quarter Sessions, West Riding of Yorkshire, 24th April 1786 (*Leeds Intelligencer*, 16th May 1786).

³ *Leeds Intelligencer*, 16th May 1786.

⁴ Quarter Sessions, 16th April 1787 (*Leeds Intelligencer*, 1st May 1787).

Committees or societies of this kind, meeting weekly, were immediately formed in many West Riding towns.¹ We may judge of their work by the following extract from the rules of the Pontefract society :—"That we will on every proper occasion encourage and assist the various parochial officers in the execution of their duty, particularly in suppressing all kinds of irregularities or tipping in the alehouses in the Lord's Day, and in searching for vagrants, cheats, etc., and taking them before the magistrates; and also in giving information ourselves, where we have personal knowledge and proof of the breaking of our excellent laws, for the due observance of the Sabbath, and against swearing and other notorious immoralities."² That their vigilance and active co-operation with the magistrates had, for the moment, a great effect in repressing disorderly conduct and crime is universally reported, and is probably true, but this ephemeral and purely local movement suddenly gained an importance which it would otherwise have lacked, by the action of Wilberforce, at that time one of the members of Parliament for Yorkshire. Deeply impressed by the prevalence of immorality, he felt, to quote the words written in the secrecy of his diary, that "God has set before me as my object the reformation of (my country's) manners." He was struck by the success of the West Riding magistrates in uniting all the respectable inhabitants of the county for the suppression of breaches of the law, and he set himself, with all his influence among the governing classes, to convert the movement into a

¹ Within a month, the *Leeds Intelligencer* (23rd May 1786) reports them as formed in several towns. The rules for that of Pontefract are given in the issue for 19th September 1786.

² *Leeds Intelligencer*, 19th September 1786.

national one. In his hands it became like the earlier movement of 1690-1710, principally a campaign against licentiousness and profanation of the Sabbath, rather than one for the protection of life and property. He induced the Privy Council to issue a proclamation on the lines of those issued at the beginning of each reign; the Secretary of State to write to all the lord lieutenants to incite the Justices to activity, and a large number of distinguished persons to form a society to see that the various laws regulating personal conduct were put in force. The proclamation declared the royal intention to punish "all manner of vice, profaneness, and immorality," forbade "playing on the Lord's Day at dice, cards, or any other game whatsoever, either in public or private houses," and commanded special energy in the enforcement of the laws against "excessive drinking, blasphemy, profane swearing or cursing, lewdness, profanation of the Lord's Day, or other dissolute, immoral, or disorderly practices . . . public gaming-houses . . . unlicensed public shows, interludes, and places of entertainments . . . loose and licentious prints, books, and publications," and the supplying of refreshments during the time of divine service.¹ But though the scope and wording of the proclamation reveals Wilberforce's own preoccupation with the personal morals of his fellow-citizens, the Home Secretary's covering letter lays stress upon "the depredations which have been committed in every part of the kingdom, and which have of late been carried to such an extent as to be even a disgrace to a civilised nation," and urges action "for the preservation of the lives and properties of His Majesty's subjects."² These two strains,

¹ Proclamation, 1st June 1787; in *London Gazette*, 2nd June 1787.

² Lord Sydney's Letter of 23rd June 1787, given in full in *A General*

that of "depravity, dissipation, and profanation of the Lord's Day" on the one hand, and that of "alarming depredations on life and property" on the other, are about equally mixed in the resolutions which Quarter Sessions everywhere hastened to pass.¹

We have elsewhere described the spurt of vigilance and activity which, doubtless in consequence of the Royal Proclamation and the Home Secretary's letter, the Justices in 1787-88 everywhere put into execution of the vagrancy and licensing laws. Meanwhile, the society established by Wilberforce and his aristocratic friends was setting energetically to work, holding in 1790 a national conference of two Justices of the Peace from each Quarter Sessions, prosecuting the purveyors of blasphemous or obscene literature and indecent shows;² getting convicted those who opened places of entertainment on Sunday, gaming-houses or places of resort for immoral purposes, stopping the collusive transfer of liquor licences, enforcing the vagrancy laws, and "maintaining the sancity of the Lord's Day." That this agita-

Plan of Parochial and Provincial Police, by W. M. Godschall (London, 1787).

¹ Among these we may cite Gloucestershire, Berkshire, Somerset, Flint, Surrey, Norfolk, Lincoln, Northamptonshire, Cumberland, North and West Ridings of Yorkshire, Lancashire, Middlesex, and Kent, which we have examined, either in the MS. Minutes or in the reports in local newspapers for 1787-88. See also *A General Plan of Parochial Police*, by W. M. Godschall (London, 1787); *Correspondence of William Wilberforce*, by R. and S. Wilberforce (London, 1840), vol. i. p. 130, etc.; Report of the Committee of the Society for carrying into effect His Majesty's Proclamation against Vice and Immorality (London, 1799); and the "Ironical Defence of Vice and Immorality," in the *Annual Register* for 1788 (vol. xxx.), p. 140.

² Among the publications it sought to suppress was Paine's *Age of Reason*.

tion for setting the law in motion produced a considerable effect is abundantly proved by contemporary evidence.¹

¹ Thus, to quote only one case, we read that “in the town of Stroud a great diminution of irregularity and misbehaviour has of late been observed, to the comfort and satisfaction of the inhabitants. Such a change shows what may be effected in time by the uniform but gentle perseverance of a worthy minister, when supported by a few active and exemplary characters. The present High Constable has proved that our laws give full power for the suppression of every enormity, when the execution of them is consigned to men of spirit and integrity” (*Bristol Gazette*, 10th April 1788). The following record of the action taken in a Hertfordshire village gives us a picture of its contemporary local government. “An extraordinary meeting of the committee was held on 31st October 1787, for the purpose of taking into consideration the Proclamation for preventing and punishing profaneness, vice, and immorality, by order of the Rev. Mr. Weston ; present (eight names and the chief constable).

Words of the Act :—No drover, horse courier, waggoner, butcher, higler, or their servants shall travel on a Sunday.

Ordered that the above be prevented so far as relates to carriages, punishments 21s. ; and for default, stocks two hours.

No fruit, herbs, or goods of any kind shall be cried or exposed to sale on a Sunday. *N.B.*—Goods forfeited.

No shoemaker shall expose to sale upon a Sunday any boots, shoes, or slippers,—3s. 4d. per pair, and the value forfeited.

Any persons offending against these laws are to be prosecuted, except butchers, who may sell meat till nine o'clock in the morning, at which time all barbers' shops are to be shut up, and no business to be done after that time.

No person without a reasonable excuse shall be absent from some place of Divine Worship on a Sunday—1s. to the poor.

The constables to go about the town, and particularly the Cross, to see that this is complied with, and if they find any number of people assembled together, to take down their names, and return them to the committee that they may be prosecuted.

No innkeeper or alehouse-keeper shall suffer any one to continue drinking or tipping in his house.—Forfeit 10s. and disabled for three years.

Ordered that the constables go to the public-houses to see that no tipping or drinking is done during Divine Service, and to prevent drunkenness, etc., any time of the day.

But in a very few years the activity of the "Proclamation Society," as it was usually termed, came to a natural end; its meetings ceased to be held, and though it lingered on into the nineteenth century, it calls for no further notice.

The voluntary associations of 1690-1710 and 1786-1795 were succeeded by a third movement which started in 1802. We find, in that year, established a "Society for the Suppression of Vice and the Encouragement of Religion and Virtue throughout the United Kingdom," which took up the work of the moribund "Proclamation Society," but confined its operations still more exclusively to the prevention of "profanation of the Lord's Day" and the suppression of indecent literature and sexual immorality. This society appears to have found its supporters entirely among the rising Evangelical party, and to have had no very close connection with the official or governing class. We have but scanty records of its work, which was carried on by three committees, each meeting weekly, but though branches or imitations of this society long continued to exist in many towns, the organisation does not appear to have exercised any important influence on local government.¹

Persons who sell by false weights and measures in market towns—6s. 8d. first offence; 13s. 4d. second offence; 20s. third, and pillory.

Ordered that the constables see that the weights and measures were good and lawful" (*Fragments of Two Centuries*, by Alfred Kingston (Royston, 1893), pp. 26-27).

¹ *Proposal for establishing a Society for the Suppression of Vice* (London, 1802); *Address to the Public from the London Society for the Suppression of Vice* (London, 1803). For a similar society at Gloucester in 1818, and at Carmarthen 1816-20, see *Carmarthen Journal*, 6th November 1818, and 14th January 1820; for one newly formed at Leeds in 1825, see *Leeds Intelligencer*, 31st March 1825.

These three distinct outbreaks of voluntary associations for reforming the manners and morals of the poor were only manifestations of a spirit which we trace continuously in the moralists and statesmen of the whole period. What the educated classes always had at heart was the reclamation of "the lower orders" to a life of regular and continuous work.¹ For this desire there were several different motives, variously combined. What Queen Mary and Wilberforce were most concerned about was the fact that the common people were defying God's law, and incurring the penalty of eternal damnation. The magistrates, manufacturers, and quiet folk generally wanted, like the Home Secretary of 1787, to stop the depredations on life and property. To the employers and "principal inhabitants" of each district the worst part of the evil seemed to be the waste of time and money by the poor,²

¹ "A journeyman," it was said in 1749, "can no more afford to throw away his time than a tradesman can his commodity; and the best way of preventing this useful body of men from this species of extravagance is to remove from their sight all temptation to idleness" (*An Account of the Origin and Effects of the Police set on Foot by the Duke of Newcastle on a Plan of Henry Fielding*, London, 1758).

² "How often do we see the whole inhabitants of a country village drawn from their harvest work to see a cudgel playing or a cricket match? and how common is it to behold the vulgar people thronging from every quarter of the Metropolis to some of its environs to partake of the silliest pastimes that can be invented for the excitement of their curiosity. On these occasions the poor do not only suffer from the loss of a half or whole day's labour, which is often to them a matter of great importance, but also spend as much as they can earn in another day, or perhaps two, and besides disqualify themselves by intemperance for working on the next. . . . It is a mortifying consideration that so many of our labouring people mispend at least a fourth part of the week, and an equal proportion of its earnings, in the most idle gratification and most destructive intemperance" (*London Chronicle*, 4th-6th October 1764). "To prevent gaming among the lower sort of people is principally the business of society; and for this plain reason, because they are the most useful

which checked production and increased the poor rate. All three motives pointed, as it happened, to one main device, the adoption of which was accordingly always attempted. What seemed to be required was to suppress the opportunities for the idleness, drinking, and licentiousness of the common people. This meant the suppression, wherever possible, of the old fairs and village festivals, a reduction in the number of alehouses¹ and the prohibition of all games and amusements in them,² and as strict a limitation as possible of musical and theatrical performances. Each outburst of zeal for the reformation of manners was accordingly marked, as De Foe complained, by attempts to put down popular amusements. This is specially characteristic of the movement of 1786-95. "In London and other large towns," urges one thoughtful critic in 1787, "diversions calculated to slacken the industry of the useful hands are innumerable; *to lessen, therefore, the number of these is the business of the magistrate.*"³

members of the society, which by such means will lose the benefit of their labour" (*Charge to the Grand Jury of Westminster*, June 1749, by Henry Fielding (London, 1749), p. 161).

¹ "These little pot-houses, it is a known fact, are the rendezvous of these nocturnal villains, where they plan their depredations, and where not infrequently they divide their spoil. The landlord connives at their malpractices—it is his interest so to do—perhaps his daily bread depends upon it—perhaps he is connected with them" (*Leeds Intelligencer*, 25th April 1786). "There are villages in remote country places which can date the commencement of their poor rates from the introduction of a public-house" (*Bristol Journal*, 19th January 1788).

² "Amongst the number of diversions that call for redress are those carried on in public-houses, such as cards, dice, draughts, shuffle-boards, billiards, and skittles. These are the places that rob the journeymen and labourers of their time, their little property, and their less morals" (*Bristol Journal*, 18th August 1787).

³ "Reflections on the great importance of magistrates licensing alehouses to proper persons," in *Bristol Journal*, 18th August 1787.

“As this is the season when country feasts, wakes, etc. usually begin,” observes the principal newspaper in Yorkshire in 1786, “a correspondent earnestly recommends it to the ministers and officers in every parish to prevent them from being held on the Lord’s Day. *Indeed, it would be much better to suppress these feasts entirely*, for, as the Rev. Mr. Zouch justly remarks in his excellent pamphlet on the police, it is found by long experience that, when the common people are drawn together upon any public occasion, a variety of mischiefs are certain to ensue; allured by unlawful pastimes, or even by vulgar amusements only, they wantonly waste their time and money to their own great loss and that of their employers. Nay, a whole neighbourhood becomes unhinged for many days, quarrels are too often promoted, and the young and inexperienced are initiated into every species of immorality.”¹ The same period saw the suppression of many unnecessary alehouses in small villages, and, in many places, also a partial and temporary prohibition of bull-baiting.²

¹ *Leeds Intelligencer*, 20th June 1786. It is interesting to find the zealous Zouch specially reprobating, in this connection, “the practice of performing oratorios in country churches,” which he thinks “very exceptionable, not only by the indecencies committed therein, but by giving occasion for great numbers of persons of all kinds to be brought together, so that the adjoining villages do often become scenes of drunkenness, disorder, and riot.” The Archbishop of York has disapproved of “introducing sacred music in this way” (*Hints respecting the Public Police*, by the Rev. H. Zouch, J.P., p. 7).

² At the General Quarter Sessions of the Peace, held at Stamford in October 1789, it was ordered “that there shall be no bull-running on the said 13th day of November, nor at any other time, as bull-runnings are productive of vice, profaneness, immorality, disorder, riot, drunkenness, and mischief among many people, inhabitants of this borough and the neighbourhood thereof; of every species of inhumanity in the lower order of the people to an unhappy animal; and of great annoyance, danger, and delay to all travellers passing

There is, to our modern feelings, something unsavoury in this combination of concern for the spiritual welfare of the poor and for the security and profit of the rich, especially when it led merely to attempts to deprive the lower orders of their margin of leisure and opportunities for amusement. The sturdy protest of De Foe was, in fact, repeated in 1787 by an outspoken country gentleman. At a meeting of the Norfolk Justices (4th August 1787), "after many observations had been made upon the depravity of the lower orders of the people, and the necessity there was for lessening the number of alehouses and other places of fashionable resort, Sir Thomas Beevor reprobated the plans proposed. He said 'he was very far from thinking the sum of iniquity in this country was greater than it had been, and still further from believing the poor were either more vicious or more abandoned than their forefathers. That it was, and ever had been, the cant language of every age to condemn the present time and to applaud the past. That, from his reading and acquaintance with the history of England, he would venture to affirm that the police of it was never more strictly attended to than at present . . . that this was a frivolous rather than a wicked age; but if gentlemen thought otherwise, and really wished to amend it, he was ready to concur most heartily with them in the good design. He must, however, warmly reprobate the plans proposed as both ineffectual and oppressive. They are,' said he, 'ineffectual and partial as beginning with, and being confined solely to the reformation of the lower class of people; they are oppressive, as they tend to deprive the poor of a great part of that scanty pittance of happiness and repassing upon the King's Highway in this Borough'" (*Lincoln, Rutland, and Stamford Mercury*, 9th October 1789).

ness which their lot in this life can afford.' Sir Thomas Beevor went on to recommend that the Justices themselves should set an example of temperance." The usual resolution was, however, passed.¹

¹ *Leeds Intelligencer*, 4th September 1787.

INDEX

Acts of Parliament—

- 11 Henry VII. c. 2 : 6, 9, 13
- 19 Henry VII. c. 12 : 6
- 5 and 6 Edw. VI. c. 25 : 5, 6, 7, 9, 14, 98
- 7 Edw. VI. c. 5 : 18, 19
- 11 Jac. I. c. 9 : 62
- 21 Jac. I. c. 7 : 19
- 12 Car. II. c. 25 : 19
- 15 Car. II. c. 14 : 19
- 22 and 23 Car. II. c. 26 : 19
- 12 and 13 Wm. III. c. 11 : 22
- 9 Anne c. 16 : 7
- 9 Anne c. 23 : 19
- 2 Geo. II. c. 17 : 24, 25
- 2 Geo. II. c. 28 : 5, 6
- 6 Geo. II. c. 17 : 25
- 9 Geo. II. c. 23 : 25-26, 78
- 10 Geo. II. c. 17 : 19
- 16 Geo. II. c. 8 : 29, 33
- 17 Geo. II. c. 17 : 37
- 24 Geo. II. c. 40 : 37, 38
- 26 Geo. II. c. 13 : 37, 79
- 26 Geo. II. c. 31 : 7, 36, 38, 62
- 28 Geo. II. c. 19 : 38
- 29 Geo. II. c. 12 : 36, 37
- 29 Geo. II. c. 25 : 56
- 30 Geo. II. c. 19 : 19
- 32 Geo. III. c. 59 : 19
- 42 Geo. III. c. 38 : 115
- 48 Geo. III. c. 143 : 47
- 56 Geo. III. c. 104 : 99
- 4 Geo. IV. c. 51 : 110
- 5 Geo. IV. c. 54 : 110
- 9 Geo. IV. c. 61 : 19, 113
- 11 Geo. IV. and 1 Wm. IV. c. 51 : 124

Acts of Parliament—

- 11 Geo. IV. and 1 Wm. IV. c. 64 : 115
- 4 and 5 Wm. IV. c. 85 : 130
- 3 and 4 Vict. c. 61 : 130
- 23 and 24 Vict. c. 27 : 131
- 25 and 26 Vict. c. 22 : 19
- 32 and 33 Vict. c. 27 : 132, 133
- 35 and 36 Vict. c. 94 : 133
- 37 and 38 Vict. c. 49 : 100
- 43 and 44 Vict. c. 20 : 19
- 44 and 45 Vict. c. 61 : 134
- 49 and 50 Vict. c. 56 : 134
- 1 Edw. VII. c. 27 : 134
- 2 Edw. VII. c. 28 : 134
- Aldermen, city of London, 64 ;
licensing work of, 109
- Ale, increase in consumption of,
17-18. See also *Beer*
- Alehouse-keepers, rules for, 59-60
- Alehouses, distinction between inns
and, 5 ; licensing of, *ib.* ; sup-
pression of, by Justices, 6, 10-
12, 15, 68-74, 149 ; by Judges
of Assize, 13 ; power of Jus-
tices to suppress repealed, 113 ;
multiplication of, 15, 33, 42,
105, 106 ; licences for, easily
obtained, 41 ; given to needy
persons, 44 ; in villages and
country places, 42, 44, 46, 51,
103 ; cause of, innumerable,
43 ; number of, in Westminster,
40-41 ; in Leeds, 46 ; without
a licence, 51 ; reduction in
number of advocated, 51, 53 ;
number of, reduced, 53, 58-

- 59, 113 ; preference given to, 78 ; licensed to sell spirits, 80, 105 ; statistics of, 80-81, 82, 108 ; temporary ones, at fairs, 99 ; "free trade" in, 110 ; owned by brewers. See *Tied Houses*
- Althorp, Lord, 125
 Anne, Queen, 140
 Articles of 1618, 54, 62, 102, 134
 Assize, Judges of. See *Judges*
 Aylesbury (Bucks), 103
 Aylesford (Kent), 55
- Bacon, Nathaniel, 10
 Bagshot (Surrey), 19
 Ballard, A., 46
 Bampton (Oxon), 56, 66
 Barclay, C., 93
 Barnsley (Yorks), 53
 Barnstaple (Devon), 99
 Bars, drinking, 78
 Bathorun Division (Somerset), 64, 69
 Bathurst, Lord, 27, 28, 30
 Beadles, not accepted as sureties, 56
 Beccles (Suffolk), 66
 Beer, assumed to be a necessary of life, 2, 86, 110, 111, 118 ; sale of, in unlicensed premises, 17 ; increase in consumption of, 17-18 ; statistics of duty on, 48 ; preference given to, over spirits, 78, 79, 111 ; quality of, in "tied houses," 89, 91 ; price of, 92-93, 106, 111 ; sale of, at fairs, 98-100 ; brewing of, without a licence, 98-99 ; "free trade" in, 106, 110, 111, 113, 115, 131 ; effects of "free trade" in, 116-126 ; decrease in consumption of, 109 ; "home-brewed," retailed without licence, 110 ; "off" sale of, without licence, 113 ; tax on, withdrawn, *ib.* ; decrease in number of licences for sale of, *ib.* ; Report of House of Commons Committee on Sale of, by retail (1830), 114 ; universal sale of, 118 ; average consumption of, per head, 134
- Beer Act, the First (1830), 115, 116 ; petitions for repeal of, 124 ; effects of, 128 ; powers of Justices rendered useless by, 129-130
 the Second (1834), 129
 the Third (1843), 129
- Beer-shops, no licence required for, 115 ; in Liverpool, 116 ; increase in number of, 117 ; in Birmingham, *ib.* ; set up by brewers, 117, 118 ; hours of closing, 122, 130 ; evils of unlimited number of, 131 ; brought under control of Justices, 132 ; privileges of those established before 1869, 133
- Beevor, Sir Thomas, 150, 151
 Berkshire, 60, 61, 62, 70, 89, 102, 144
 Bethnal Green, 94
 Beverley (Yorks), 104
 Birmingham (Warwickshire), 99, 117
 Bishop Wearmouth (Durham), 47
 Bishops, attitude of, towards Act of 1743, 30, 31
 Black list, 11, 134
 Bodmin (Cornwall), 104
 "Books of Orders," 10
 Bowles, John, quoted, 86
 Brandy, importation of foreign, 20 ; English, manufacture of, encouraged, 21 ; "Parliament," 25
 Breweries, Report of House of Commons Committee on (1818-1819), 91, 93
 Brewers, promotion of liquor traffic by, 43 ; as sureties for good behaviour of publicans, 57 ; monopoly of public-houses in hands of, 87-93, 112 ; breakdown of monopoly of, 105 ; price of porter fixed by, 92 ; "home" brewers, 110 ; "re-

- tail" brewers, *ib.*; new type of, 117; attitude of, towards "free trade" in beer, 112, 113
- Brewing, encouragement of, 3; development of, 87-88; private, 82; without a licence at fairs, 98-99
- Brewster Sessions, origin of, 5, 6; referred to, 36, 57, 76, 77, 80, 85; description of scene at, 45; rules prescribed by Justices in, 54; at Barnsley, 53; at Bampton, 66; at Salisbury, 70; at Sheffield, 71; special, 66; recommendations to Justices in, 79; appeal from, to Quarter Sessions permitted, 113
- Brighthelmstone (Sussex), 63-64
- Brighton. See *Brighthelmstone*
- Brougham, Lord, 125
- Buckingham, James Silk, M.P., 103, 128
- Buckinghamshire, 105
- Bull-baiting, 53, 87, 149
- Burns, *Justice of the Peace* by, quoted, 102
- Burns, Dr. Dawson, 110, 131
- "Bush-houses," 99
- Cambridge, 27
- Carlisle (Cumberland), 70
- Carmarthen, 146
- Cartaret, Lord, 26
- Carter, Bonham, 7
- Cartwright, J. J., quoted, 12
- Certificates of good character, 54, 58, 63, 66, 129; requirement of, abolished, 113
- Chadwick, Edwin, 128
- Charter, of Vintners' Company, 19; of St. Albans, *ib.*
- Chelsea (Middlesex), 40, 74
- Cheshire, 124
- Chester, 124
- Chesterfield, Lord, 29
- Chichester (Sussex), 104, 130
- Children, sale of liquor to, 134
- Cider, tax on, withdrawn, 113
- Cider-shops, 132
- Clerk of the Peace, fees received by, 47; blank licences filled up by, *ib.*
- Clerks, Justices', fees received by, 43
- Closing, hours of, 11, 60, 96, 108, 119, 131, 133; in beer-shops, 122, 130; not fixed by Parliament, 9; prescribed by Justices, 40; not enforced in St. Luke's, 41
- Clutterbuck, Robert, quoted, 19
- Cock-fighting, 52, 53, 54
- Coffee-houses, alcoholic drinks sold in, 17; in Shrewsbury, *ib.*
- Colquhoun, Dr. Patrick, 77, 94
- Company, Vintners', 19; Distillers', 20
- Compensation, 135; instances of suppression of public-houses without, 8, 68, 85, 101, 108
- Constable, High, of Stroud, 145; Chief, of Brighthelmstone, 64
- Constables, licensed victuallers as, 35, 56; required to visit public-houses, 65; of Westminster, instructions to, 72; directions to, by Fulham Vestry, 74; a society for Reformation of Manners formed by, 137; special, sworn in, 139
- Constabulary, breakdown of local, 180
- Corfe Castle (Dorset), 8
- Cornwall, 106
- Couling, Samuel, 39
- Cox, J. C., 10
- Crimes, produced by drunkenness, 2; encouraged by retailers of spirits, 35; originated in public-houses, 46; diminution of, 82
- Cruden, R. P., 19
- Cumberland, 144
- Dalton, Michael, 11
- Danvers, Sir John, 94
- Davenport, Edward, 110
- Davies, J. S., 11

156 LIQUOR LICENSING IN ENGLAND

- De Foe, Daniel, 17, 20, 138, 139, 140, 148, 150
- Denham, Baron, 13
- Derby, 60, 61
- Devonport. See *Plymouth Dock*
- Devonshire, 71, 103
- Disorderly houses, suppression of, 138
- Distillation, of spirits, a monopoly, 20; monopoly destroyed, *ib.*
- Distillers, free to open retail spirit shops, 21, 33; and to permit free sale of spirits in shops, 21-22; prohibited from retailing even with licence, 33; promotion of liquor trade by, 43; ownership of licensed premises by, 88
- Distillers' Company, 20; power to inspect spirits sought for, 22
- Distilling, encouragement of, by Government, 3, 21; illicit, 38, 48, 82; development of, 87-88
- Doncaster (Yorks), 104
- Doran, Dr., 34
- Dorchester (Dorset), 12
- Dorset, 123
- Dover (Kent), 104
- Dowell, S. O., 18, 19, 20, 110, 115, 116
- Dram-shops, in London and Westminster, 22-24; description of one, 23; unlicensed, in London, 36; licence of, to lapse, 55; refusal to license, 57; suppression of, at Sheffield, 71
- Drunkenness, from free sale of gin, 22; from free sale of beer, 116; prevalence of, 28, 107; in London, 22, 23-24, 39; in villages, 44, 149; in manufacturing districts, 51, 52; at fairs, 98, 99; laws against, neglected, 32; proposed tax on, 42; Report of House of Commons Committee on, 125-126, 128
- Durham, 47, 66, 106
- Duties, preferential, on manufacture of brandy, 21; on sale of spirits, 25, 33, 81, 105; on manufacture of spirits, 52; on sale of gin, 32; statistics of, on malt and British spirits, 48; on beer, *ib.*
- Earle, John, quoted, 18
- Early closing, 49. See also *Closing*, hours of, and *Sunday Closing*. *Edinburgh Review*, 95, 111
- Edwards, Thomas, LL.D., 95
- Essex, 58, 61
- Estcourt, 111
- Excise, Commissioners of, 99, 130 duty, on spirits, 25; on ale 47
- Exeter (Devon), 13
- Factory and Workshops Acts, 136 Commissioners, 128
- Fairs, sale of beer at, 98-100; suppression of, 148, 149
- Falmouth (Cornwall), 103, 104
- Faversham (Kent), 104
- Fazeley (Staffs), 99
- Fearon, H. B., 79
- Fees, received by Justices' Clerks, 43; received by Clerk of the Peace, 47
- Felons, societies for the prosecution of, 141-142
- Féret, C. J., 1, 74
- Fielding, Henry, 33, 76, 148
- Flint, 144
- Flower, Richard, 88
- Frampton, Mary, 123
- "Free trade" in beer, 112-113, 115, 131; effects of, 116-126
- Freemen, of Vintners' Company, 19
- French, R. V., 13, 27
- Frome (Somerset), 65
- Fulham (Middlesex), 74
- Gaming, 40, 65, 72, 74, 124, 143, 144, 148
- Gardiner, 99
- Gaskell, 128

- Gentleman's Magazine*, 22, 27, 30, 39, 42, 43, 45
- Gin Act, the First (1729), 24-25 ; repeal of, 25 ; effects of, 38
the Second (1736), 25-26 ; not approved of by Walpole, 27-28 ; effects of, 28-29, 38 ; repeal of, 29
- Gin, free sale of, 20 ; excessive drinking of, 22, 28 ; excise duty on, 25
- "Gin Lane," 34
- Gin palaces, rise of, 78, 120-121
- Gin-shops, 40, 120
- Gisborne, T., 76
- Gloucester, 68, 146
- Gloucestershire, 60-63, 69, 144
- Godschall, W. M., 144
- Goulburn, 113
- Gravesend (Kent), 19
- Great Glenham (Suffolk), 62
- Grocers' Licence. See *Shops*
- Hammersmith (Middlesex), 74, 94
- Hampshire, 103, 118
- Hansard, 92, 109, 111, 112, 113, 115, 124, 125
- Hertfordshire, 145
- Hervey, Lord, 31, 42
- Hey, William, 54
- Hobhouse, Sir J. C., 113
- Hogarth, 34
- Holborn (Middlesex), 39, 75
- Holland, Lady, 110, 111, 116
- Horseley (Glos.), 69
- Hours of closing. See *Closing*
- Hull (Yorks), 104
- Huskinson, 111
- Hyde, William, 94
- Iles, Miss C. M., 1
- Informers, a Society for the Reformation of Manners formed by, 137
- Inns, distinction between inns and alehouses, 5 ; might be indicted under common law as a nuisance, *ib.* ; brought under regulation, *ib.*
- Ipswich (Suffolk), 66
- Islay, Earl of, 26
- Jeaffreson, J. C., 10
- Jeffrey, 111
- Jekyll, Sir John, 25
- Judges of Assize, enforcement of Privy Council Orders by, 12-14 ; suppression of alehouses by, 13
- Justices' Clerk, fees received by, 47
- Justices, licensing powers given to, 5, 6, 19 ; suppression of unnecessary alehouses by, 6 ; administration of Licensing Act (1552) by, 9-14 ; "articles" drawn up by, 11, 54, 62 ; motives of, in granting licences, 15, 16, 42-43, 44 ; collapse of authority of, 26 ; condemnation of licensing policy of, 31 ; powers of regulation neglected, 33-36, 40, 41, 43, 47, 102 ; authority of, made more effective, 36-38 ; laxness in granting of licences, 41, 43, 44, 46, 105-108 ; at Brewster Sessions, 45 ; powers of regulation, and discretion in licensing exercised by, 34, 49-50, 52-74, 141 ; incited to activity by Privy Council, 53, 143 ; confusion of mind between judicial and administrative duties, 56 ; use of local option by, 62, 103 ; arbitrary authority of, condemned, 85, 97-98, 108 ; approved of by Tories, 86 ; discretionary powers of, limited, 96, 113, 133 ; power of, to suppress alehouses, repealed, 113 ; powers rendered useless by Beer Act, 129-130 ; control of, over all licensed premises, re-established, 132, 133 ; a Society for the Reformation of Manners formed by, 137
- of Middlesex, 41, 76-79, 87, 93-95, 100, 109

158 LIQUOR LICENSING IN ENGLAND

- Kay, 128
 Kensington (Middlesex), 74
 Kent, 144
 Kent (distiller), 29
 Kirby (Essex), 62
- Laissez-faire*, doctrine of, prevalent, 87; recommended by Committee of House of Commons, 98
- Lancashire, 52, 144
 Lancaster, 104
 Larwood, J., 10
 Lecky, Rt. Hon. W. E. H., 26
 Leeds (Yorks), 46, 54, 58-59, 60, 61, 104, 107, 146
 Lees, F. R., 26
 Legislation regulating liquor trade. See *Regulation*
- Leonard, Miss E. M., 10
- Licences, for alehouses, 5, 7, 41, 51, 58, 80-81, 82, 105, 106, 110, 113; for sale of wine, 19, 20, 131; Royal, 19; for retail sale of spirits, 21, 47, 80, 81, 82, 113; refusal to grant new, 31, 50, 57, 58, 59, 73, 80, 95, 104, 105, 108, 133; granted indiscriminately, 31, 32, 76; to be granted only at annual Brewster Sessions, 36; certificates required from applicants for, 37; given to needy persons, 44; annual renewal of, 46; filled up by Clerk of the Peace, 47; increase in number of, 47, 116-122, 130; withdrawal of, 50, 53, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 80, 85, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101, 103, 108, 136, 141; restriction in granting of, recommended, 51, 53, 57, 101; for dram-shops, 55, 57; allowed to lapse, 55, 59; notice of application for, required, 57; consent of Vestry required for granting of new, 63; for renewal of old, 64; conditions of granting new, in city of London, *ib.*; monopoly in, condemned, 97; *occasional*, at fairs, 98-100; number of, in small boroughs, 103; in larger towns, 104; in provinces, 105-108; for sale of beer, 106, 115-116; granted to respectable applicants, 132
- Licensed houses, increase of, in London and Westminster, 39
- Licensing, different aims of, 4; different forms of control, 5; first licensing act, 5; of taverns, 19; in Cambridge, 27; fees, 29; procedure regulated, 36-38, 55, 113; conditions of, enforced by Justices, 52-55, 59-62, 72-73; rules prescribed by Justices, 53, 54; conditions of, enforced by Vestries, 74-76; business relating to, discontinued at Quarter Sessions, 80; effects of increased stringency in, 88-89; in Tower Hamlets, 93-95; discretionary powers of Justices in, limited, 96, 133; change in policy of, 99-102; conditions of, not enforced, 102; restrictive policy of borough magistrates in, 103-104
- Lincoln, 144
- Liquor, alcoholic, consumption of, 82; sale of, to children, 134; municipalisation of traffic, 135
- Liverpool, 104, 105, 116, 131, 132
- Local option, instances of application of, 50, 62, 63-68, 103, 118, 138
- veto. See *Local Option*
- London, 16, 18, 21, 22, 33, 36, 39, 40, 64, 72-79, 87, 90, 130, 139
- London County Council, 135
- London Magazine*, 30
- Lonsdale, Earl of, 70
- Lords, House of, 30-33, 123-124
- Lotteries, 42
- Macfarlane, Charles, 26
- Mahon, Lord, 26, 30
- Maidstone (Kent), 56, 104

- Mainwaring, W., 40
 Manchester, 60, 131; *Court Leet Records* of, 1
 Manners, movement for the reformation of, 50-53, 96, 111
 Societies for Reformation of, 137, 139, 140-143
 Manorial Court, 1
 Mansfield, Lord, 8
 Marlborough (Wilts), 90
 Martineau, Harriet, 115
 Mary, Queen, 147
 Marylebone (Middlesex), 74, 75
 Massiuger, 10
 Meadley, George Wilson, 47
 Melbourne, Lord, 125
 Merceron, Joseph, 94
 Middlesex, 34, 35, 40, 41, 76, 77, 78, 79, 93, 94, 95, 109, 144
 Montgomery, R. M., 19
Monthly Review, 40, 47
 Morley (Devon), 106
 "Mug-houses," 17
 Municipal administration, 135
 Municipal Corporation Commissioners (1833-37), 46, 103
 Municipalisation of liquor traffic, 135
 Mundy, H. G., 123

 Newbury (Berks), 89
 Newcastle-on-Tyne (Northumberland), 59, 131
 "Night-houses," 40, 46
 Norfolk, 144, 150; pamphlet by magistrate of, quoted, 56
 Northamptonshire, 144
 Nottinghamshire, 57-58, 61
 Nourse, Timothy, 16

 O'Connell, Daniel, 111
 Owens, John, 19, 106
 Oxford, 56
 Oxfordshire, 56, 57, 61, 102

 Paine, Tom, 144
 Paley, Rev. William, D.D., 47
 Parliament, Acts of. See *Acts Parliamentary History* quoted, 26, 27, 28, 30
 Paterson, J., 19, 100, 130, 136

 Pearson, John, 54
 Penryn (Cornwall), 104
 Petitions, from Distillers' Company, 22; from Middlesex Justices, 24; from distillers of Cambridge, 27
 Pitchcombe (Somerset), 69
 Place MSS., 23, 79, 128
 Plymouth (Devon), 60, 71-72, 104
 Plymouth Dock (Devon), 71
 Poachers, 45
 Police, 119, 140; Report of Committee on, in metropolis, 77-79, 87, 90, 91, 94, 95-100, 102
 Police Act (1839), 130
 Pontefract (Yorks), 142
 Poor Law Inquiry Commissioners, 128
 Poor Law, Old, 83
 Poor rates increased, 148
 Portsmouth (Hants), 104
 Privy Council, circular letter to Mayors and Justices, 5, 11; "Orders" to Justices, 10, 13; proclamation issued by, 143. See also *Proclamation*
 "Privy searches," 141
 Procedure of Justices in licensing codified, 113
 Proclamation, Royal (1613), 7, 9, 12; (1787), 53, 59, 69, 143; influence of, on policy of Justices, 56; societies formed to carry into execution, 138, 140, 144, 146
 Prohibition, impracticable in seventeenth century, 2; of spirits, virtual, under Gin Act of 1736, 26, 30
 Prostitutes, 40, 99, 139
 Publicans, not to be appointed constables, 56; popular election of, 68; politics of, 86
 Public-houses, reduction in number of, advocated, 57; suppression, 68-74; number of, in Plymouth Dock, 71; in Tower Hamlets, 77; monopoly of, in hands of brewers, 89-93; unnecessary

- number of, 101 ; number of, in villages, 103 ; suppression of, 138 ; licences of, withdrawn, 141. See also *Alehouses*
- "Punch houses," 21
- Quarter Sessions, licensing business discontinued at, 80 ; appeal to, permitted, 113
- Quarterly Review*, 101
- Rates, Poor, 69
- Reading (Berks), 90, 104
- Recognisances, for good behaviour, 37, 47 ; estreated, 56, 59
- Refreshment-houses, wine licence to, 131
- Register, Annual*, 144
- Regulation of liquor trade, origin of, 2 ; conflicting motives for, 3 ; of licensed houses neglected by Justices, 16, 17, 33-36, 39, 40, 41, 47, 51 ; powers of, exercised by Justices, 49-50, 52-74, 141, 142 ; Justices' policy of, condemned, 85, 111, 112 ; Justices' powers of, limited, 96 ; policy of, abandoned by Justices, 102 ; sale of beer without, 98-100 ; Justices' powers of, restored, 132 ; beer-shops brought under, 132. See also *Licensing*
- Retailers, of wine, 19-20 ; of spirits, 21, 25, 29 ; set up by brewers and distillers, 43. See also *Spirits and Beer*
- Revenue, taxes on alcoholic drinks a source of, 3 ; royal licences a source of, 19-20 ; duties on manufacture of spirits, 29 ; gin duty designed as means of, 32 ; Justices influenced by desire to increase, 42-43 ; from sale of beer, decrease in, 109
- Rewards, offered for information of sale of beer or spirits without licence, 62
- Ricardo, David, 93
- Richardson, Judge, 13
- Ripon (Yorks), 12, 104
- Roch, Thomas, 46
- Rochester (Kent), 104
- Rockingham, Marchioness of, 140
- Rowntree, J., 134
- Rugeley (Staffs), 99
- S., Vicar of, in Kent, 40, 45
- St. Albans (Herts), 19
- St. George's, Hanover Square, (Middlesex), 34
- St. Giles-in-the-Fields (Middlesex), 39
- St. Luke's (Middlesex), 41
- Salisbury, Bishop of (1743), 28, 31
- Salisbury (Wilts), 57, 70
- Sammelton, J., 26
- Sanger, C. P., 135
- Saxmundham (Suffolk), 62
- Scarborough (Yorks), 104
- Scarisbrick, Joseph, 18, 20, 110, 113
- Secker, Archbishop, 30
- Sheffield (Yorks), 70-71, 131
- Sherwell, A., 134
- Shops, sale of spirits in, 21-22 ; sale of beer in, 118 ; "off"-licence for wine, 131
- Shrewsbury (Salop), 17
- Shropshire, 99
- Signboards, 10
- Sittingbourne (Kent), 19
- Slaney, 111
- Smith, Sydney, 111, 116
- Smithfield, East (Tower Hamlets), 23
- Smollett, Tobias, 23-24, 26, 39
- Societies, parochial, for prosecution of felons, 141-142. See also *Proclamation and Vice*
- Somerset, 13, 64, 69, 102, 144
- Speen Division (Berks), 70
- Spirits, distillation of, a monopoly, 20 ; free sale of, by distillers, 21 ; licences for retail sale of, 21, 25, 26, 29, 33, 47, 80, 81-82, 113 ; free sale of, in shops, 21-22 ; increased consumption of, 20, 22, 79, 120 ; statistics of consumption of, 38, 48, 120 ;

- practical prohibition of retail sale of, 25; duties on manufacture of, 27, 29, 52; clandestinely retailed, 28-29, 34, 36, 39; licences for sale of, refused, 58; sale of, in Leeds, on Sundays prohibited, 61; incitements to excessive use of, 78; sale of, discouraged in London, 78, 79; sale of, in alehouses encouraged, 105
- Stamford (Lincolnshire), 149
- State Papers, calendar of, domestic, quoted, 12
- Stipendiary magistrates in Middlesex, 77
- Stockport (Cheshire), 60, 123
- Stroud (Glos.), 145
- Suffolk, 57, 62, 66
- Sunday, closing, 11, 40, 49-50, 55, 60, 61, 71, 96, 108, 130, 131, 134, 142, 144; rules relaxed, 123; sale of spirits on, prohibited in Leeds, 61; receiving of guests, stage-waggon, and carts on, prohibited, *ib.*
- Suppression, of alehouses, 6, 7, 10, 11-12, 13, 15; of taverns, 18-19; of public-houses, 56, 68-74; of dram-shops, 71; of disorderly houses, 138; Justices' power of, repealed, 113
- Sureties for good behaviour of publicans, 56, 57
- Surety bonds, 47
- Surrey, 55, 56, 79, 94, 102, 105, 144
- Sussex, 102
- Swaffing (Suffolk), 62
- "Swankey shops," 115
- Swillington (Yorkshire), 140
- Sydney, Lord, 143
- Tankersley (Yorks) 140
- Taverns, definition of, 18; suppression of, 18; licensing of, 19; at St. Albans, 19
- Tax, on alcoholic drinks, a source of revenue, 3; on retailers of spirits, 25; on beer and cider withdrawn, 113
- Temperance movement, 131
- Temperance party, 86, 128, 134-135
- Thackreh, C. T., 128
- Tiddlywinks, 116
- Tied-house system, 88-93, 97
- Tied houses, number of, 91
- Timberland, Ebenezer, 30
- Tom and Jerry shops, 116
- Tories, licensing policy of, 86, 111, 112
- Tower Hamlets, 77, 94, 95, 100, 139
- Trading Justices, 76. See also *Justices of Middlesex*
- Transfer of licensed houses, procedure of, regulated, 36
- Travellers, 11
- Treaty Act (French), 131
- Tuxford, 19
- Twerton (Somerset), 67
- Vagrants, harbouring of, 54; apprehension of, 141; "privy searches" for, 141
- "Vested interests," 112
- Vestries, rewards offered by, 62; consent of, and condition of (1) granting new licences, 63; (2) renewing licences, 64; special meetings of, (1) for signing certificates of good character, 63; (2) for recommending the licensing and suppression of public-houses; regulation of public-houses by, 74-76
- Vestry, at Brixthelmstone, 63-64; proceedings of, at Wanstead, 65; at Marylebone, 74, 75
- Veto, local. See *Local Option*
- Vice, prevalent in public-houses, 39; encouraged by innkeepers, 52; proclamation against Society for the Suppression of, 146. See *Proclamation*
- Victuallers, licensed, as constables, 56; in Westminster disqualified to be constables, *ib.*; agitation against Justices by, 112

162 LIQUOR LICENSING IN ENGLAND

- Villages, public-houses in, 42, 44, 46, 98-100, 102, 103, 116, 117; licences not to be granted to public-houses on the outskirts of, 57; increase of Poor Rates in, 148; suppression of fairs in, *ib.*; suppression of alehouses in, 149
- Vintners, Company of, 19
- “Wakes,” 99, 149
- Wales, 134
- Walpole, Rt. Hon. Spencer, 115
- Walpole, Sir Robert, 27, 29, 30
- Walter, Chief Baron, 13
- Walton (Essex), 62
- Wanstead (Essex), 65
- Wellington, Duke of, 113, 115
- West Looe (Cornwall), 104
- West, *Symbolæography* by, referred to, 7
- Westminster, 21, 22, 39, 40, 41, 56; Burgess Court of, 40, 41; St. James's, 72, 73; pamphlet by Inhabitant of, 41
- Weston, Rev. Mr., 145
- Weston (Somerset), 69
- Widcomb (Somerset), 69
- Wilberforce, William, 50, 53, 142-144, 147
- Wilson, Walter, 20
- Wiltshire, 57, 70, 124
- Wine, licences to sell, given to tavern-keepers, 19; privilege of Vintners' Company to sell without licence, 19; retailers of, required to be licensed victuallers, 19-20
- Wine-shops, 18, 131
- Winskill, P. T., 115, 116, 131, 132
- Woodbridge (Suffolk), 66
- Woodstock (Oxfordshire), 45
- Woodward, Josiah, 138
- Worth, R. N., 71
- Wyndham, Rt. Hon. Wm., 87
- Yorkshire, North Riding of, 66, 144
- West Riding of, 53, 57, 66, 67, 70, 71, 140, 142
- Yoxall (Staffordshire), 103
- Zouch, Rev. Henry, 50, 140, 141, 149

THE END

Will be published in 1904, by the Same Authors.

ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT

(THE OLD ORDER)

BY SIDNEY AND BEATRICE WEBB

ADVERTISEMENT

THIS work, which represents the fruits of six years' investigation into every part of English Local Government, will deal with its development between 1700 and 1835. Avoiding discussion as to the origins of English local institutions, or even as to their growth during the Middle Ages, it will describe, in vivid detail, the development of structure and function during the eighteenth century, which led to the reforms of 1832-35, and on which the existing system of Local Government in England is based.

This description, combining in one narrative both history and philosophical analysis, is framed upon new lines and drawn almost entirely from materials hitherto unused. Instead of dealing principally with the law of local government, and the successive changes in the statute-book, the authors describe these institutions, in structure and function, as vital social tissue, of which statute and case law form but one of many causes. The subject-matter is, in fact, not law or politics, but the life-history of the various species of local governing bodies. An attempt is made to set forth, from manuscript minutes and other unpublished material, controversial pamphlets and local newspapers, and all other contemporary sources, the way in which the actual administration was carried on, the manner in which it was affected by contemporary ideas and other influences, and its result on the health and character of the nation.

ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT—*Continued.*

CONTENTS

PART I

LOCAL GOVERNMENT STRUCTURE

CHAP.

- I. THE OPEN VESTRY.
- II. THE SELECT VESTRY.
- III. THE STATUTORY BODY.
 - (a) Incorporated Guardians of the Poor.
 - (b) Improvement Commissioners.
- IV. THE COUNTY JUSTICES.
- V. THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION.
- VI. THE COURT LEET.
- VII. THE COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS.

PART II

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUNCTION

CHAP.

I. THE RELIEF OF DESTITUTION.

A. *The Working of the Old Poor Law.*

- (i) Doles and Pensions.
- (ii) The Allowance System.
- (iii) Finding Wages for the Unemployed.
- (iv) Outdoor Employment of the Poor.
- (v) Apprenticeship.
- (vi) The Poorhouse.
- (vii) The Workhouse.
 - (a) As a Device for profitably employing the Poor.
 - (b) As House of Correction.
 - (c) As a Deterrent.
 - (d) As Asylum for the Impotent.
 - (e) As a means of applying the Test by Regimen.
 - (f) As a place of specialised institutional treatment.
- (viii) The Contract System.
 - (a) Farming the Whole Poor.
 - (b) Farming the Workhouse.
 - (c) Contracting for Children.
 - (d) Contracting for Lunatics.
 - (e) Contracting for Medical Relief.
- (ix) Settlement and Removal.
- (x) Allowances for Bastardy.

ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT—*Continued.*

CHAP.

I. THE RELIEF OF DESTITUTION.

B. The Ineptitude of the Old Poor Law.

- (i) The Canons of Poor Law Efficiency.
- (ii) The Aged.
- (iii) The Sick.
- (iv) The Infants and Minors.
- (v) The Able-bodied.
- (vi) Destitution and Crime.
- (vii) The Partial Destitution of the Parasitic Trades.
- (viii) The Poor Law as a Triad.
- (ix) The Mobility of Labour.
- (x) Conclusion.

II. THE REGULATION OF PERSONAL CONDUCT.

- (a) The Repression of Vagrancy.
- (b) The Prevention of Crime and Disorder.
- (c) The Maintenance of Prisons.
- (d) The Regulation of Trade.
 - (i) Licensing.
 - (ii) Standard Conditions of Employment.
 - (iii) Maximum Price.
 - (iv) Determinateness of the Bargain.
- (e) The Suppression of Nuisances.
- (f) A Carnival of Self-Will.

III. MUNICIPAL ENTERPRISE.

- (a) Churches.
- (b) Roads.
- (c) Bridges.
- (d) Harbours.
- (e) Markets.
- (f) Town Improvement.
- (g) Neglected Services.

IV. LOCAL FINANCE.

- (a) Public Property.
- (b) Customs and Tolls.
- (c) Assessment and Rating.
- (d) Lapsed sources of Income.

PART III

LOCAL GOVERNMENT THEORY

CHAP.

I. THE INTERACTION OF STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION.

II. CONCLUSION.

LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO.,
LONDON, NEW YORK, AND BOMBAY

BY THE SAME AUTHORS.

"A permanent and invaluable contribution to the sum of human knowledge. . . . We commend to the public a book which is a monument of research and full of candour. . . . Indispensable to every publicist and politician."—*TIMES*, 4th January 1898 (day of publication).

Fifth Thousand. New and Cheaper Edition, 1902, with additional chapter. Two volumes bound in one. Post 8vo, lxxii. and 929 pp., with Two Diagrams. Price 12s. 6d. net.

INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY

BY SIDNEY AND BEATRICE WEBB

ADVERTISEMENT

IN this work the authors of "The History of Trade Unionism" deal, not with the past, but with the present. They describe, with the systematic detail of the scientific observer, and in the same objective spirit, all the forms of Trade Unionism, Factory Legislation, and other regulations of industry to be found in the British Isles. The whole structure and function of Labour Organisation and Restrictive Legislation in every industry is analysed and criticised in a manner never before attempted. The employer in difficulties with his workmen, the trade unionist confronted with a fresh assault upon his standard rate, the politician troubled about a new project for Factory Legislation, the public-spirited citizen concerned as to the real issues of a labour dispute, will find elucidated in this work the very problems on which they are thinking. It is a storehouse of authenticated facts about every branch of the "Labour Question," gathered from six years' personal investigation into every industry in all parts of the kingdom; systematically classified and made accessible by an unusually elaborate Index.

INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY—*Continued.*

But the Book is more than an Encyclopædia on the Labour Question. Scientific examination of trade union structure reveals, in these thousand self-governing republics, a remarkable evolution in democratic constitutions, which throws light on political problems in a larger sphere. The century-long experience of these working-class organisations affords unique evidence as to the actual working of such expedients as the Referendum, the Initiative, Government by Mass Meeting, Annual Elections, Proportional Representation, Payment of Members, and, generally, the relation between the Citizen-elect, the chosen Representative, and the Executive Officer. The intricate relations of trade with trade have an interesting bearing upon such problems as Local Government, Federation, and Home Rule. Those who regard the participation of a working-class electorate in the affairs of government as the distinctive, if not the dangerous, feature in modern politics, will here find the phenomenon isolated, and may learn how the British workman actually deals with similar issues in his own sphere.

In a long additional chapter to the 1902 edition, the authors describe the changes in Trade Unionism and its environment since 1894, the various legal decisions which have been given and their probable outcome, together with some indication of their effect on Trade Union opinion. A careful description is also given of the development of New Zealand, Victorian, and New South Wales legislation of the nature of Compulsory Arbitration, the "Common Rule" and the "Legal Minimum Wage."

The analysis of the working of Trade Unionism and Factory Legislation in the various industries of the United Kingdom has involved a reconsideration of the conclusions of Political Economy. The authors give a new and original description of the working of industrial competition in the business world of to-day ; and

INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY—*Continued.*

they are led to important modifications of the views currently held upon Capital, Interest, Profits, Wages, Women's Labour, the Population Question, Foreign Competition, Free Trade, etc. The latter part of the work is, in fact, a treatise upon Economics.

Finally, it should be stated that the authors, in the Preface, describing their investigations, propound a new view as to the scope and method of Political Science.

CONTENTS

PREFACE TO THE 1902 EDITION.

PART I

TRADE UNION STRUCTURE

CHAP.

- I. PRIMITIVE DEMOCRACY.
- II. REPRESENTATIVE INSTITUTIONS.
- III. THE UNIT OF GOVERNMENT.
- IV. INTERUNION RELATIONS.

PART II

TRADE UNION FUNCTION

CHAP.

- I. THE METHOD OF MUTUAL INSURANCE.
- II. THE METHOD OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING.
- III. ARBITRATION.
- IV. THE METHOD OF LEGAL ENACTMENT.
- V. THE STANDARD RATE.
- VI. THE NORMAL DAY.
- VII. SANITATION AND SAFETY.
- VIII. NEW PROCESSES AND MACHINERY.
- IX. CONTINUITY OF EMPLOYMENT.
- X. THE ENTRANCE TO A TRADE.
 - (a) Apprenticeship.
 - (b) The Limitation of Boy-Labour.
 - (c) Progression within the Trade.
 - (d) The Exclusion of Women.
- XI. THE RIGHT TO A TRADE.
- XII. THE IMPLICATIONS OF TRADE UNIONISM.
- XIII. THE ASSUMPTIONS OF TRADE UNIONISM.

INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY—*Continued.*

PART III

TRADE UNION THEORY

CHAP.

- I. THE VERDICT OF THE ECONOMISTS.
- II. THE HIGGLING OF THE MARKET.
- III. THE ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF TRADE UNIONISM.
 - (a) The Device of Restriction of Numbers.
 - (b) The Device of the Common Rule.
 - (c) The Effect of the Sectional Application of the Common Rule on the Distribution of Industry.
 - (d) Parasitic Trades.
 - (e) The National Minimum.
 - (f) The Unemployable.
 - (g) Summary of the Economic Characteristics of the Device of the Common Rule.
 - (h) Trade Union Methods.
- IV. TRADE UNIONISM AND DEMOCRACY.

APPENDICES

- I. THE LEGAL POSITION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING IN ENGLAND.
 - II. THE BEARING OF INDUSTRIAL PARASITISM AND THE POLICY OF A NATIONAL MINIMUM ON THE FREE TRADE CONTROVERSY.
 - III. SOME STATISTICS BEARING ON THE RELATIVE MOVEMENTS OF THE MARRIAGE AND BIRTH RATES, PAUPERISM, WAGES, AND THE PRICE OF WHEAT.
 - IV. A SUPPLEMENT TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TRADE UNIONISM.
- INDEX.
-

LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO.,
LONDON, NEW YORK, AND BOMBAY

OTHER WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHORS.

SIXTH THOUSAND

THE HISTORY OF TRADE UNIONISM

BY SIDNEY AND BEATRICE WEBB

New Edition, 1902. Revised, with additional chapter.

Post 8vo, 547 pp., Cloth, with Coloured Map.

Price 7s. 6d. net.

“A masterly piece of work.”—*Times*.

“To the politician . . . an invaluable guide.”—*Observer*.

CONTENTS

PREFACE.

PREFACE TO THE 1902 EDITION.

CHAP. I. The Origins of Trade Unionism.

CHAP. II. The Struggle for Existence (1799-1825).

CHAP. III. The Revolutionary Period (1829-1842).

CHAP. IV. The New Spirit and the New Model (1843-1860).

CHAP. V. The Junta and their Allies (1860-1875).

CHAP. VI. Sectional Developments (1863-1885).

CHAP. VII. The Old Unionism and the New (1875-1889).

CHAP. VIII. The Trade Union World (1892-1894).

MAP OF TRADE UNIONISM.

APPENDIX.—On the Assumed Connection between the Trade Unions and the Gilds in Dublin—Sliding Scales—The Summons to the First Trade Union Congress—Distribution of Trade Unionists in the United Kingdom—The Progress in Membership of particular Trade Unions—List of Publications on Trade Unions and Combinations of Workmen.

INDEX.

LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO.,
LONDON, NEW YORK, AND BOMBAY

OTHER WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHORS.

PROBLEMS OF MODERN INDUSTRY

BY SIDNEY AND BEATRICE WEBB

New Edition, 1902, with additional chapter. Post 8vo,
286 pp. Price 6s. net.

CONTENTS

PREFACE.

PREFACE TO THE 1902 EDITION.

CHAP. I. The Diary of an Investigation. By B. W.

CHAP. II. The Jews of East London. By B. W.

CHAP. III. Women's Wages. By S. W.

CHAP. IV. Women and the Factory Acts. By B. W.

CHAP. V. The Regulation of the Hours of Labour. By S. W.

CHAP. VI. How to do away with the Sweating System. By B. W.

CHAP. VII. The Reform of the Poor Law. By S. W.

CHAP. VIII. The Relationship between Co-operation and Trade
Unionism. By B. W.

CHAP. IX. The National Dividend and its Distribution. By S. W.

CHAP. X. The Difficulties of Individualism. By S. W.

CHAP. XI. Socialism True and False. By S. W.

INDEX.

LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO.,
LONDON, NEW YORK, AND BOMBAY

OTHER WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHORS.

PUBLISHED BY GRANT RICHARDS.

Second Edition. Fourth Thousand. 8vo, xvi. and 234 pp. Price 1s.

THE CASE FOR THE FACTORY ACTS

Edited by Mrs. SIDNEY WEBB. With a Preface
by Mrs. HUMPHREY WARD.

CONTENTS

PREFACE. By Mrs. HUMPHREY WARD.

CHAP. I. The Economics of Factory Legislation. By Mrs.
SIDNEY WEBB.

CHAP. II. The Historical Development of the Factory Acts.
By Miss B. L. HUTCHINS.

CHAP. III. The More Obvious Defects in our Factory Code.
By Miss GERTRUDE TUCKWELL.

CHAP. IV. Colonial Developments in Factory Legislation.
By Mrs. W. P. REEVES.

CHAP. V. Some Current Objections to Factory Legislation
for Women. By Miss CLEMENTINA BLACK.

APPENDIX. BOOKS RECOMMENDED. INDEX.

LABOUR IN THE LONGEST REIGN, 1837-1897.

By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. Small 8vo, Cloth.
Price 1s.

PUBLISHED BY SWAN SONNENSCHN AND CO.

THE CO-OPERATIVE MOVEMENT IN GREAT BRITAIN. By BEATRICE POTTER (Mrs. Sidney Webb). Second Edition, 1893. Crown 8vo, with Coloured Map showing Distribution of the Co-operative Movement, Appendices, and Index. Price 2s. 6d.

"Miss Beatrice Potter's luminous and suggestive volume is not a mere bald, historical outline, but a thoughtful and pregnant study of tendencies, causes, and effects."—*Times*.

"The whole volume is full of suggestion, both to co-operators and politicians. . . . It is without doubt the ablest and most philosophical analysis of the co-operative movement which has yet been produced."—*Speaker*.

SOCIALISM IN ENGLAND. By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. Second Edition, 1893. With new Introductory Chapter. Crown 8vo. Price 2s. 6d.

"The best general view of the subject from the moderate Socialist side."—*Athenæum*.

THE LONDON PROGRAMME. By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. Second Edition, 1894. With new Introductory Chapter. Crown 8vo. Price 2s. 6d.

"Brimful of excellent ideas."—*Anti-Jacobin*.

PUBLISHED BY WALTER SCOTT.

THE EIGHT-HOURS DAY. By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and HAROLD COX, B.A. Crown 8vo, 280 pp., with Bibliography. Paper Covers. Price 1s.

"The unique value of this little book lies in its collection of facts. It is likely, for some time, to hold the field as the handbook to one of the chief items in the social politics of the immediate future."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

PUBLISHED BY VANDENHOEK UND RUPRECHT
(GÖTTINGEN)

DER SOCIALISMUS IN ENGLAND. Geschildert von Englischen Socialisten. Herausgegeben von SIDNEY WEBB.

STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

*A series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected
with the London School of Economics and Political Science.*

EDITED BY

PROFESSOR W. A. S. HEWINS, M.A.,

DIRECTOR OF THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Published by

P. S. KING AND SON,

ORCHARD HOUSE, 2 AND 4 GREAT SMITH STREET, WESTMINSTER.

1. **The History of Local Rates in England.** The substance of Five Lectures given at the School in November and December 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896. 140 pp., Crown 8vo, Cloth. 2s. 6d.
2. **Select Documents Illustrating the History of Trade Unionism.** I.—THE TAILORING TRADE. By F. W. GALTON. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1896. 242 pp., Crown 8vo, Cloth. 5s.
3. **German Social Democracy.** Six Lectures delivered at the School in February and March 1896. By the Hon. BERTRAND RUSSELL, B.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Appendix on Social Democracy and the Woman Question in Germany by ALYS RUSSELL, B.A. 1896. 204 pp., Crown 8vo, Cloth. 3s. 6d.
4. **The Referendum in Switzerland.** By M. SIMON DEPLOIGE, University of Louvain. With a Letter on the Referendum in Belgium by M. J. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Professor of International Law in the University of Louvain. Translated by C. P. TREVELYAN, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and edited with Notes, Introduction, Bibliography, and Appendices, by LILIAN TOMN, of Girton College, Cambridge, Research Student at the School. 1898. x. and 334 pp., Crown 8vo, Cloth. 7s. 6d.
5. **The Economic Policy of Colbert.** By A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brazenose College, Oxford; and Whateley Prizeman, Trinity College, Dublin, 1897. 1899. viii. and 138 pp., Crown 8vo, Cloth. 2s. 6d.
6. **Local Variations in Wages.** (The Adam Smith Prize, Cambridge University, 1898.) By F. W. LAWRENCE, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1899. viii. and 90 pp., with Index and 18 Maps and Diagrams. Quarto, 11 in. by 8½ in., Cloth. 8s. 6d. (Published by Longmans, Green and Co., 39 Paternoster Row, London.)

STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

(Continued).

7. **The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas Term of the Thirty-first Year of Henry the Second (1185).** A unique fragment transcribed and edited by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With thirty-one Facsimile Plates in Collotype, and Parallel Readings from the contemporary Pipe Roll. 1899. vii. and 37 pp., folio, Green Cloth; *s.p.*
8. **Elements of Statistics.** By ARTHUR L. BOWLEY, M.A., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98. 500 pp., Demy 8vo, Cloth, 40 Diagrams. 1901. Second Edition, 1902. viii. and 336 pp. 10s. 6d. net.
9. **The Place of Compensation in Temperance Reform.** By C. P. SANGER, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; Barrister-at-Law. 1901. viii. and 136 pp., Crown 8vo, Cloth. 2s. 6d. net.
10. **A History of Factory Legislation, 1802-1901.** By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON, B.A., D.Sc., London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1903. xviii. and 372 pp., Demy 8vo, Cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
11. **The "Pipe Roll" of the "Exchequer" of the See of Winchester for the Fourth Year of the Episcopate of Peter des Roches (1207).** Transcribed and edited from the original Roll in the possession of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With a Frontispiece giving a Facsimile of the Roll. 1903. xlviii. and 100 pp., Folio, Green Cloth. 15s. net.
12. **Self-Government in Canada and how it was Achieved: the Story of Lord Durham's Report.** By F. BRADSHAW, B.A., Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brazenose College, Oxford. Demy 8vo, Cloth, 414 pp. 1903. 10s. 6d. net.
13. **History of the Commercial and Financial Relation between England and Ireland from the Period of the Restoration.** By ALICE EFFIE MURRAY, D.Sc., former student of Girton College, Cambridge, Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. Demy 8vo, Cloth, 486 pp. 1903. 10s. 6d. net.

Other Volumes in preparation.

P. S. KING AND SON,

2 AND 4 GREAT SMITH STREET, WESTMINSTER

A Classified Catalogue

OF WORKS IN

GENERAL LITERATURE

PUBLISHED BY

LONGMANS, GREEN, & CO.,

39 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON, E.C.

91 AND 93 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, AND 32 HORNBY ROAD, BOMBAY.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>BADMINTON LIBRARY (THE)</i>	12	MENTAL, MORAL AND POLITICAL	
BIOGRAPHY, PERSONAL MEMOIRS, ETC.	8	PHILOSOPHY	16
CHILDREN'S BOOKS	31	MISCELLANEOUS AND CRITICAL	
CLASSICAL LITERATURE, TRANS- LATIONS, ETC.	22	WORKS	38
COOKERY, DOMESTIC MANAGEMENT, ETC.	36	POETRY AND THE DRAMA	23
EVOLUTION, ANTHROPOLOGY, ETC.	20	POLITICAL ECONOMY AND ECO- NOMICS	20
FICTION, HUMOUR, ETC.	25	POPULAR SCIENCE	29
FINE ARTS (THE) AND MUSIC	36	RELIGION, THE SCIENCE OF	21
<i>FUR, FEATHER AND FIN SERIES.</i>	14	<i>SILVER LIBRARY (THE)</i>	33
HISTORY, POLITICS, POLITY, PO- LITICAL MEMOIRS, ETC.	1	SPORT AND PASTIME	12
LANGUAGE, HISTORY AND SCIENCE OF	19	<i>STONYHURST PHILOSOPHICAL</i> <i>SERIES</i>	19
LOGIC, RHETORIC, PSYCHOLOGY, ETC.	16	TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE, THE COLONIES, ETC.	10
		WORKS OF REFERENCE	31

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, etc.

Abbott.—A HISTORY OF GREECE.
By EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D.
Part I.—From the Earliest Times to the
Ionian Revolt. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
Part II.—500-445 B.C. Crown 8vo,
10s. 6d.
Part III.—From the Peace of 445 B.C. to
the Fall of the Thirty at Athens in
403 B.C. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Abbott.—TOMMY CORNSTALK :
being Some Account of the Less Not-
able Features of the South African War
from the Point of View of the Australian
Ranks. By J. H. M. ABBOTT. Crown
8vo, 5s. net.

Acland and Ransome.—A HAND-
BOOK IN OUTLINE OF THE
POLITICAL HISTORY OF ENG-
LAND TO 1896. Chronologically
arranged. By the Right Hon. A. H.
DYKE ACLAND and CYRIL RANSOME,
M.A. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Allgood.—CHINA WAR, 1860 :
LETTERS AND JOURNALS. By
Major-General G. ALLGOOD, C.B.,
formerly Lieut. G. ALLGOOD, 1st Division
China Field Force. With Maps, Plans,
and Illustrations. Demy 4to, 12s. 6d.
net.

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, etc.—continued.

- ANNUAL REGISTER (THE).** A Review of Public Events at Home and Abroad, for the year 1902. 8vo, 18s.
 Volumes of THE ANNUAL REGISTER for the years 1863-1901 can still be had. 18s. each.
- Arnold.**—INTRODUCTORY LECTURES ON MODERN HISTORY. By THOMAS ARNOLD, D.D., formerly Head Master of Rugby School. 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Ashbourne.**—PITT: SOME CHAPTERS ON HIS LIFE AND TIMES. By the Right Hon. EDWARD GIBSON, Lord ASHBOURNE, Lord Chancellor of Ireland. With 11 Portraits. 8vo, gilt top, 21s.
- Ashley (W. J.).**
 ENGLISH ECONOMIC HISTORY AND THEORY. Crown 8vo, Part I., 5s. Part II., 10s. 6d.
 SURVEYS, HISTORIC AND ECONOMIC. Crown 8vo, 9s. net.
- Bagwell.**—IRELAND UNDER THE TUDORS. By RICHARD BAGWELL, LL.D. (3 vols.) Vols. I. and II. From the First Invasion of the Northmen to the year 1578. 8vo, 32s. Vol. III. 1578-1603. 8vo, 18s.
- Baillie.**—THE ORIENTAL CLUB, AND HANOVER SQUARE. By ALEXANDER F. BAILLIE. With 6 Photogravure Portraits and 8 Full-page Illustrations. Crown 4to, 25s. net.
- Besant.**—THE HISTORY OF LONDON. By Sir WALTER BESANT. With 74 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 1s. 9d. Or bound as a School Prize Book, gilt edges, 2s. 6d.
- Bright.**—A HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By the Rev. J. FRANCK BRIGHT, D.D.
 Period I. MÆDIÆVAL MONARCHY: A.D. 449-1485. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
 Period II. PERSONAL MONARCHY. 1485-1688. Crown 8vo, 5s.
 Period III. CONSTITUTIONAL MONARCHY. 1689-1837. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
 Period IV. THE GROWTH OF DEMOCRACY. 1837-1880. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Bruce.**—THE FORWARD POLICY AND ITS RESULTS; or, Thirty-five Years' Work amongst the Tribes on our North-Western Frontier of India. By RICHARD ISAAC BRUCE, C.I.E. With 28 Illustrations and a Map. 8vo, 15s. net.
- Buckle.**—HISTORY OF CIVILISATION IN ENGLAND. By HENRY THOMAS BUCKLE.
Cabinet Edition. 3 vols. Cr. 8vo, 24s.
'Silver Library' Edition. 3 vols. Cr. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Burke.**—A HISTORY OF SPAIN, from the Earliest Times to the Death of Ferdinand the Catholic. By ULICK RALPH BURKE, M.A. Edited by MARTIN A. S. HUME. With 6 Maps. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 16s. net.
- Caroline, Queen.**—CAROLINE THE ILLUSTRIOUS, QUEEN-CONSORT OF GEORGE II. AND SOMETIME QUEEN REGENT: a Study of Her Life and Time. By W. H. WILKINS, M.A., F.S.A., Author of 'The Love of an Uncrowned Queen'. 2 vols. 8vo, 36s.
- Cassery.**—THE LAND OF THE BOXERS; or, China under the Allies. By Captain GORDON CASSERLY. With 15 Illustrations and a Plan. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
- Chesney.**—INDIAN POLITY: a View of the System of Administration in India. By General Sir GEORGE CHESNEY, K.C.B. With Map showing all the Administrative Divisions of British India. 8vo, 21s.
- Churchill (WINSTON SPENCER, M.P.).**
 THE RIVER WAR: an Historical Account of the Reconquest of the Soudan. Edited by Colonel F. RHODES, D.S.O. With Photogravure Portrait of Viscount Kitchener of Khartoum, and 22 Maps and Plans. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
 THE STORY OF THE MALAKAND FIELD FORCE, 1897. With 6 Maps and Plans. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
 LONDON TO LADYSMITH VIA PRETORIA. Crown 8vo, 6s.
 IAN HAMILTON'S MARCH. With Portrait of Major-General Sir Ian Hamilton, and 10 Maps and Plans. Crown 8vo, 6s.

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, etc.—*continued.***Corbett (JULIAN S.).**

DRAKE AND THE TUDOR NAVY, with a History of the Rise of England as a Maritime Power. With Portraits, Illustrations and Maps. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo, 16s.

THE SUCCESSORS OF DRAKE. With 4 Portraits (2 Photogravures) and 12 Maps and Plans. 8vo, 21s.

Creighton (M., D.D., late Lord Bishop of London).

A HISTORY OF THE PAPACY FROM THE GREAT SCHISM TO THE SACK OF ROME, 1378-1527. 6 vols. Crown 8vo, 5s. net each.

QUEEN ELIZABETH. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

HISTORICAL ESSAYS AND REVIEWS. Edited by LOUISE CREIGHTON. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

Dale.—THE PRINCIPLES OF ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY. By LUCY DALE, late Scholar of Somerville College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, 6s.**De Tocqueville.—DEMOCRACY IN AMERICA.** By ALEXIS DE TOCQUEVILLE. Translated by HENRY REEVE, C.B., D.C.L. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 16s.**Falkiner.—STUDIES IN IRISH HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY**, mainly of the Eighteenth Century. By C. LITTON FALKINER. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.**Fitzmaurice.—CHARLES WILLIAM FERDINAND, Duke of Brunswick: an Historical Study.** By Lord EDMOND FITZMAURICE. With Map and 2 Portraits. 8vo, 6s. net.**Froude (JAMES A.).**

THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND, from the Fall of Wolsey to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada. 12 vols. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. each.

THE DIVORCE OF CATHERINE OF ARAGON. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THE SPANISH STORY OF THE ARMADA, and other Essays. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Froude (JAMES A.)—continued.

THE ENGLISH IN IRELAND IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. 3 vols. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

ENGLISH SEAMEN IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

Cabinet Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Illustrated Edition. With 5 Photogravure Plates and 16 other Illustrations. Large Crown 8vo, gilt top, 6s. net.

'Silver Library' Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THE COUNCIL OF TRENT. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

SHORT STUDIES ON GREAT SUBJECTS.

Cabinet Edition. 4 vols. 21s.

'Silver Library' Edition. 4 vols. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. each.

CÆSAR: a Sketch. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

SELECTIONS FROM THE WRITINGS OF JAMES ANTHONY FROUDE. Edited by P. S. ALLEN, M.A. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Fuller.—EGYPT AND THE HINTERLAND. By FREDERIC W. FULLER. With Frontispiece and Map of Egypt and the Sudan. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.**Gardiner (SAMUEL RAWSON, D.C.L., LL.D.).**

HISTORY OF ENGLAND, from the Accession of James I. to the Outbreak of the Civil War, 1603-1642. With 7 Maps. 10 vols. Crown 8vo, 5s. net each.

A HISTORY OF THE GREAT CIVIL WAR, 1642-1649. With 54 Maps and Plans. 4 vols. Cr. 8vo, 5s. net each.

A HISTORY OF THE COMMONWEALTH AND THE PROTECTORATE. 1649-1656. 4 vols. Crown 8vo, 5s. net each.

THE STUDENT'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND. With 378 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, gilt top, 12s.

Also in Three Volumes, price 4s. each.

WHAT GUNPOWDER PLOT WAS. With 8 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 5s.

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, etc.—continued.

Gardiner (SAMUEL RAWSON, D.C.L., LL.D.)—*continued*.

CROMWELL'S PLACE IN HISTORY. Founded on Six Lectures delivered in the University of Oxford. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

OLIVER CROMWELL. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

German Empire (The) of Today: Outlines of its Formation and Development. By 'VERITAS'. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.

Graham.—ROMAN AFRICA: an Outline of the History of the Roman Occupation of North Africa, based chiefly upon Inscriptions and Monumental Remains in that country. By ALEXANDER GRAHAM, F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A. With 30 reproductions of Original Drawings by the Author, and 2 Maps. 8vo, 16s. net.

Greville.—A JOURNAL OF THE REIGNS OF KING GEORGE IV., KING WILLIAM IV., AND QUEEN VICTORIA. By CHARLES C. F. GREVILLE, formerly Clerk of the Council. 8 vols. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. each.

Gross.—THE SOURCES AND LITERATURE OF ENGLISH HISTORY, from the Earliest Times to about 1485. By CHARLES GROSS, Ph.D. 8vo, 18s. net.

Hamilton.—HISTORICAL RECORD OF THE 14TH (KING'S) HUSSARS, from A.D. 1715 to A.D. 1900. By Colonel HENRY BLACKBURNE HAMILTON, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford; late commanding the Regiment. With 15 Coloured Plates, 35 Portraits, etc., in Photogravure, and 10 Maps and Plans. Crown 4to, gilt edges, 42s. net.

Hill.—LIBERTY DOCUMENTS. With Contemporary Exposition and Critical Comments drawn from various Writers. Selected and Prepared by MABEL HILL. Edited with an Introduction by ALBERT BUSHNELL HART, Ph.D. Large Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. net.

Hill.—THREE FRENCHMEN IN BENGAL; or, the Loss of the French Settlements. By S. C. HILL, B.A., B.Sc., Officer in charge of the Records of the Government of India. With 4 Maps. 8vo.

HARVARD HISTORICAL STUDIES.

THE SUPPRESSION OF THE AFRICAN SLAVE TRADE TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1638-1870. By W. E. B. DU BOIS, Ph.D. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

THE CONTEST OVER THE RATIFICATION OF THE FEDERAL CONSTITUTION IN MASSACHUSETTS. By S. B. HARDING, A.M. 8vo, 6s.

A CRITICAL STUDY OF NULLIFICATION IN SOUTH CAROLINA. By D. F. HOUSTON, A.M. 8vo, 6s.

NOMINATIONS FOR ELECTIVE OFFICE IN THE UNITED STATES. By FREDERICK W. DALLINGER, A.M. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BRITISH MUNICIPAL HISTORY, including Gilds and Parliamentary Representation. By CHARLES GROSS, Ph.D. 8vo, 12s.

THE LIBERTY AND FREE-SOIL PARTIES IN THE NORTH-WEST. By THEODORE C. SMITH, Ph.D. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNOR IN THE ENGLISH COLONIES OF NORTH AMERICA. By EVARTS BOUTELL GREENE. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

THE COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM: a Study in Constitutional History. By GAILLARD THOMAS LAFSLEY, Ph.D. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

THE ANGLICAN EPISCOPATE AND THE AMERICAN COLONIES. By ARTHUR LYON CROSS, Ph.D., Instructor in History in the University of Michigan. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Historic Towns.—Edited by E. A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., and Rev. WILLIAM HUNT, M.A. With Maps and Plans. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. each.

Bristol. By Rev. W. Hunt. Oxford. By Rev. C. W. Boase.

Carlisle. By Mandell Creighton, D.D. Winchester. By G. W. Kitchin, D.D.

Cinque Ports. By Montagu Burrows. York. By Rev. James Raine.

Colchester. By Rev. E. L. Cutts. New York. By Theodore Roosevelt.

Exeter. By E. A. Freeman. London. By Rev. W. J. Loftie. Boston (U.S.). By Henry Cabot Lodge.

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, etc.—continued.

- Hunter** (Sir WILLIAM WILSON).
A HISTORY OF BRITISH INDIA.
Vol. I.—Introductory to the Overthrow of the English in the Spice Archipelago, 1623. With 4 Maps. 8vo, 18s.
Vol. II.—To the Union of the Old and New Companies under the Earl of Godolphin's Award. 1708. 8vo, 16s.
THE INDIA OF THE QUEEN, and other Essays. Edited by Lady HUNTER. With an Introduction by FRANCIS HENRY SKRINE, Indian Civil Service (Retired). 8vo, 9s. net.
- Ingram.**—A CRITICAL EXAMINATION OF IRISH HISTORY. From the Elizabethan Conquest to the Legislative Union of 1800. By T. DUNBAR INGRAM, LL.D. 2 vols. 8vo, 24s.
- Joyce.**—A SHORT HISTORY OF IRELAND, from the Earliest Times to 1603. By P. W. JOYCE, LL.D. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Kaye and Malleson.**—HISTORY OF THE INDIAN MUTINY, 1857-1858. By Sir JOHN W. KAYE and Colonel G. B. MALLESON. With Analytical Index and Maps and Plans. 6 vols. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. each.
- Lang** (ANDREW).
THE MYSTERY OF MARY STUART. With 6 Photogravure Plates (4 Portraits) and 15 other Illustrations. 8vo, 18s. net.
JAMES THE SIXTH AND THE GOWRIE MYSTERY. With Gowrie's Coat of Arms in colour, 2 Photogravure Portraits and other Illustrations. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.
PRINCE CHARLES EDWARD STUART, THE YOUNG CHEVALIER. With Photogravure Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. net.
- Laurie.**—HISTORICAL SURVEY OF PRE-CHRISTIAN EDUCATION. By S. S. LAURIE, A.M., LL.D. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Lecky.**—(The Rt. Hon. WILLIAM E. H.).
HISTORY OF ENGLAND IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.
Library Edition. 8 vols. 8vo. Vols. I. and II., 1700-1760, 36s.; Vols. III. and IV., 1760-1784, 36s.; Vols. V. and VI., 1784-1793, 36s.; Vols. VII. and VIII., 1793-1800, 36s.
Cabinet Edition. ENGLAND. 7 vols. Crown 8vo, 5s. net each. IRELAND. 5 vols. Crown 8vo, 5s. net each.
- Lecky.**—(The Rt. Hon. WILLIAM E. H.)
—*continued.*
LEADERS OF PUBLIC OPINION IN IRELAND: FLOOD—GRATTAN—O'CONNELL. 2 vols. 8vo, 25s. net.
HISTORY OF EUROPEAN MORALS FROM AUGUSTUS TO CHARLEMAGNE. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 10s. net.
A SURVEY OF ENGLISH ETHICS: Being the First Chapter of the 'History of European Morals'. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by W. A. HIRST. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
HISTORY OF THE RISE AND INFLUENCE OF THE SPIRIT OF RATIONALISM IN EUROPE. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 10s. net.
DEMOCRACY AND LIBERTY.
Library Edition. 2 vols. 8vo, 36s.
Cabinet Edition. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo, 10s. net.
- Lieven.**—LETTERS OF DOROTHEA, PRINCESS LIEVEN, DURING HER RESIDENCE IN LONDON, 1812-1834. Edited by LIONEL G. ROBINSON. With 2 Photogravure Portraits. 8vo, 14s. net.
- Lowell.**—GOVERNMENTS AND PARTIES IN CONTINENTAL EUROPE. By A. LAWRENCE LOWELL. 2 vols. 8vo, 21s.
- Lumsden's Horse, Records of.**—Edited by H. H. S. PEARSE. With 3 Maps, and numerous Portraits and Illustrations in the Text. 4to, 21s. net.
- Macaulay** (LORD).
THE LIFE AND WORKS OF LORD MACAULAY.
'Edinburgh' Edition. 10 vols. 8vo, 6s. each.
Vols. I.-IV. HISTORY OF ENGLAND.
Vols. V.-VII. ESSAYS, BIOGRAPHIES, INDIAN PENAL CODE, CONTRIBUTIONS TO KNIGHT'S 'QUARTERLY MAGAZINE'.
Vol. VIII. SPEECHES, LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME, MISCELLANEOUS POEMS.
Vols. IX. and X. THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF LORD MACAULAY. By Sir G. O. TREVELYAN, Bart.

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, etc.—continued.**Macaulay (LORD)—continued.**

THE WORKS.

'Albany' Edition. With 12 Portraits.
12 vols. Large Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
each.

Vols. I.-VI. HISTORY OF ENGLAND, FROM THE ACCESSION OF JAMES THE SECOND.

Vols. VII.-X. ESSAYS AND BIOGRAPHIES.

Vols. XI.-XII. SPEECHES, LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME, ETC., AND INDEX.

Cabinet Edition. 16 vols. Post 8vo, £4 16s.

Library Edition. 5 vols. 8vo, £4.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND FROM THE ACCESSION OF JAMES THE SECOND.

Popular Edition. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo, 5s.

Student's Edition. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo, 12s.

People's Edition. 4 vols. Cr. 8vo, 16s.

'Albany' Edition. With 6 Portraits.
6 vols. Large Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
each.

Cabinet Edition. 8 vols. Post 8vo, 48s.

'Edinburgh' Edition. 4 vols. 8vo, 6s. each.

CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL ESSAYS, WITH LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME, etc., in 1 volume.

Popular Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

'Silver Library' Edition. With
Portrait and 4 Illustrations to the
'Lays'. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL ESSAYS.

Student's Edition. 1 vol. Cr. 8vo, 6s.

'Trevdyan' Edition. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 9s.

Cabinet Edition. 4 vols. Post 8vo, 24s.

'Edinburgh' Edition. 3 vols. 8vo, 6s. each.

Library Edition. 3 vols. 8vo, 36s.

ESSAYS, which may be had separately sewed, 6d. each; cloth, 1s. each.

Addison and Walpole. Frederic the Great.
Croker's Boswell's. Ranke and Gladstone.
Johnson. Lord Bacon.

Hallam's Constitutional History. Lord Clive.

The Warren Hastings. Lord Byron, and The
The Earl of Chatham. Comic Dramatists
(Two Essays). of the Restoration.

Macaulay (LORD)—continued.

MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS,
SPEECHES AND POEMS.

Popular Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Cabinet Edition. 4 vols. Post 8vo, 24s.

SELECTIONS FROM THE WRITINGS OF LORD MACAULAY. Edited, with Occasional Notes, by the Right Hon. Sir G. O. TREVELYAN, Bart. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Lynch.—THE WAR OF THE CIVILISATIONS: BEING A RECORD OF 'A FOREIGN DEVIL'S' EXPERIENCES WITH THE ALLIES IN CHINA. By GEORGE LYNCH, Special Correspondent of the *Sphere*, etc. With Portrait and 21 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.

Mackinnon (JAMES, Ph.D.).

THE HISTORY OF EDWARD THE THIRD. 8vo, 18s.

THE GROWTH AND DECLINE OF THE FRENCH MONARCHY. 8vo, 21s. net.

Mallet.—MALLET DU PAN AND THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. By BERNARD MALLET. With Photogravure Portrait. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.

May.—THE CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND since the Accession of George III. 1760-1870. By Sir THOMAS ERSKINE MAY, K.C.B. (Lord Farnborough). 3 vols. Cr. 8vo, 18s.

Merivale (CHARLES, D.D.).

HISTORY OF THE ROMANS UNDER THE EMPIRE. 8 vols. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. each.

THE FALL OF THE ROMAN REPUBLIC: a Short History of the Last Century of the Commonwealth. 12mo, 7s. 6d.

GENERAL HISTORY OF ROME, from the Foundation of the City to the Fall of Augustulus, B.C. 753-A.D. 476. With 5 Maps. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Montague.—THE ELEMENTS OF ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY. By F. C. MONTAGUE, M.A. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Moran.—THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF THE ENGLISH GOVERNMENT. By THOMAS FRANCIS MORAN, Ph.D., Professor of History and Economics in Purdue University, U.S. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, etc.—*continued.*

- Nash.**—THE GREAT FAMINE AND ITS CAUSES. By VAUGHAN NASH. With 8 Illustrations from Photographs by the Author, and a Map of India showing the Famine Area. Cr. 8vo, 6s.
- Owens College Essays.**—Edited by T. F. TOUT, M.A., Professor of History in the Owens College, Victoria University, and JAMES TAIT, M.A., Assistant Lecturer in History. With 4 Maps. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.
- Pears.**—THE DESTRUCTION OF THE GREEK EMPIRE AND THE STORY OF THE CAPTURE OF CONSTANTINOPLE BY THE TURKS. By EDWIN PEARS, LL.B. With 3 Maps and 4 Illustrations. 8vo, 18s. net.
- Powell and Trevelyan.**—THE PEASANTS' RISING AND THE LOLLARDS: a Collection of Unpublished Documents. Edited by EDGAR POWELL and G. M. TREVELYAN. 8vo, 6s. net.
- Randolph.**—THE LAW AND POLICY OF ANNEXATION, with Special Reference to the Philippines; together with Observations on the Status of Cuba. By CARMAN F. RANDOLPH. 8vo, 9s. net.
- Rankin (REGINALD).**
THE MARQUIS D'ARGENSON; AND RICHARD THE SECOND. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
A SUBALTERN'S LETTERS TO HIS WIFE. (The Boer War.) Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Ransome.**—THE RISE OF CONSTITUTIONAL GOVERNMENT IN ENGLAND. By CYRIL RANSOME, M.A. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Seeböhm (FREDERIC, LL.D., F.S.A.).**
THE ENGLISH VILLAGE COMMUNITY. With 13 Maps and Plates. 8vo, 16s.
TRIBAL CUSTOM IN ANGLO-SAXON LAW: being an Essay supplemental to (1) 'The English Village Community,' (2) 'The Tribal System in Wales' 8vo, 16s.
- Seton-Karr.**—THE CALL TO ARMS, 1900-1901; or a Review of the Imperial Yeomanry Movement, and some subjects connected therewith. By Sir HENRY SETON-KARR, M.P. With a Frontispiece by R. CATON-WOODVILLE. Cr. 8vo, 5s. net.
- Shaw.**—A HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH CHURCH DURING THE CIVIL WARS AND UNDER THE COMMONWEALTH, 1640-1660. By Wm. A. SHAW, Litt.D. 2 vols. 8vo, 36s.
- Sheppard.**—THE OLD ROYAL PALACE OF WHITEHALL. By EDGAR SHEPPARD, D.D., Sub-Dean of H.M. Chapels Royal, Sub-Almoner to the King. With 6 Photogravure Plates and 33 other Illustrations. Medium 8vo, 21s. net.
- Smith.**—CARTHAGE AND THE CARTHAGINIANS. By R. BOSWORTH SMITH, M.A. With Maps, Plans, etc. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Stephens.**—A HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. By H. MORSE STEPHENS. 8vo. Vols. I. and II. 18s. each.
- Sternberg.**—MY EXPERIENCES OF THE BOER WAR. By ADALBERT COUNT STERNBERG. With Preface by Lieut.-Col. G. F. R. HENDERSON. Cr. 8vo, 5s. net.
- Stubbs.**—HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF DUBLIN. By J. W. STUBBS. 8vo, 12s. 6d.
- Stubbs.**—HISTORICAL INTRODUCTIONS TO THE 'ROLLS SERIES'. By WILLIAM STUBBS, D.D., formerly Bishop of Oxford, Regius Professor of Modern History in the University. Collected and Edited by ARTHUR HASSALL, M.A. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.
- Sutherland.**—THE HISTORY OF AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND, from 1606-1900. By ALEXANDER SUTHERLAND, M.A., and GEORGE SUTHERLAND, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- Taylor.**—A STUDENT'S MANUAL OF THE HISTORY OF INDIA. By Colonel MEADOWS TAYLOR, C.S.I. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Thomson.**—CHINA AND THE POWERS: a Narrative of the Outbreak of 1900. By H. C. THOMSON. With 2 Maps and 29 Illustrations. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
- Todd.**—PARLIAMENTARY GOVERNMENT IN THE BRITISH COLONIES. By ALPHEUS TODD, LL.D. 8vo, 30s. net.
- Trevelyan.**—THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Part I. 1766-1776. By Sir G. O. TREVELYAN, Bart. 8vo, 16s.
- Trevelyan.**—ENGLAND IN THE AGE OF WYCLIFFE. By GEORGE MACAULAY TREVELYAN. 8vo, 15s.

History, Politics, Polity, Political Memoirs, etc.—continued.

- Wakeman and Hassall.**—ESSAYS INTRODUCTORY TO THE STUDY OF ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY. Edited by HENRY OFFLEY WAKEMAN, M.A., and ARTHUR HASSALL, M.A. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Walpole.**—HISTORY OF ENGLAND FROM THE CONCLUSION OF THE GREAT WAR IN 1815 TO 1858. By Sir SPENCER WALPOLE, K.C.B. 6 vols. Crown 8vo, 6s. each.
- Wylie** (JAMES HAMILTON, M.A.).
HISTORY OF ENGLAND UNDER HENRY IV. 4 vols. Crown 8vo. Vol. I., 1399-1404, 10s. 6d. Vol. II., 1405-1406, 15s. (*out of print*). Vol. III., 1407-1411, 15s. Vol. IV., 1411-1413, 21s.
- THE COUNCIL OF CONSTANCE TO THE DEATH OF JOHN HUS. Cr. 8vo, 6s. net.

Biography, Personal Memoirs, etc.

- Bacon.**—THE LETTERS AND LIFE OF FRANCIS BACON, INCLUDING ALL HIS OCCASIONAL WORKS. Edited by JAMES SPEDDING. 7 vols. 8vo, £4 4s.
- Bagehot.**—BIOGRAPHICAL STUDIES. By WALTER BAGEHOT. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Blount.**—THE MEMOIRS OF SIR EDWARD BLOUNT, K.C.B., etc. Edited by STUART J. REID, Author of 'The Life and Times of Sydney Smith,' etc. With 3 Photogravure Plates. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
- Bowen.**—EDWARD BOWEN: A MEMOIR. By the Rev. the Hon. W. E. BOWEN. With Appendices, 3 Photogravure Portraits and 2 other Illustrations. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.
- Carlyle.**—THOMAS CARLYLE: A History of his Life. By JAMES ANTHONY FROUDE. 1795-1835. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 7s. 1834-1881. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 7s.
- Crozier.**—MY INNER LIFE: being a Chapter in Personal Evolution and Autobiography. By JOHN BEATTIE CROZIER, LL.D. 8vo, 14s.
- Dante.**—THE LIFE AND WORKS OF DANTE ALLIGHIERI: being an Introduction to the Study of the 'Divina Commedia'. By the Rev. J. F. HOGAN, D.D. With Portrait. 8vo, 12s. 6d.
- Danton.**—LIFE OF DANTON. By A. H. BEESLY. With Portraits. Cr. 8vo, 6s.
- De Bode.**—THE BARONESS DE BODE, 1775-1803. By WILLIAM S. CHILDE-PEMBERTON. With 4 Photogravure Portraits and other Illustrations. 8vo, gilt top, 12s. 6d. net.
- Erasmus.**
LIFE AND LETTERS OF ERASMUS. By JAMES ANTHONY FROUDE. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
THE EPISTLES OF ERASMUS, from his earliest Letters to his Fifty-first Year, arranged in Order of the English Translations, with a Commentary. By FRANCIS MORGAN NICHOLS. 8vo, 18s. net
- Faraday.**—FARADAY AS A DISCOVERER. By JOHN TYNDALL. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Fénelon:** his Friends and his Enemies, 1651-1715. By E. K. SANDERS. With Portrait. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Fox.**—THE EARLY HISTORY OF CHARLES JAMES FOX. By the Right Hon. Sir G. O. TREVELYAN, Bart. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Granville.**—SOME RECORDS OF THE LATER LIFE OF HARRIET, COUNTESS GRANVILLE. By her Granddaughter, the Hon. Mrs. ORDFIELD. With 17 Portraits. 8vo, gilt top, 16s. net.
- Grey.**—MEMOIR OF SIR GEORGE GREY, BART., G.C.B., 1799-1882. By MANDELL CREIGHTON, D.D., late Lord Bishop of London. With 3 Portraits. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.
- Hamilton.**—LIFE OF SIR WILLIAM HAMILTON. By R. P. GRAVES. 8vo, 3 vols. 15s. each. ADDENDUM. 8vo, 6d. sewed.
- Harrow School Register** (The), 1801-1900. Second Edition, 1901. Edited by M. G. DAUGLISH, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, 10s. net.
- Havelock.**—MEMOIRS OF SIR HENRY HAVELOCK, K.C.B. By JOHN CLARK MARSHMAN. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Biography, Personal Memoirs, etc.—continued.

- Haweis.**—MY MUSICAL LIFE. By the Rev. H. R. HAWEIS. With Portrait of Richard Wagner and 3 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.
- Higgins.**—THE BERNARDS OF ABINGTON AND NETHER WINCHENDON: a Family History. By Mrs. NAPIER HIGGINS. 2 vols. 8vo, 21s. net.
- Hunter.**—THE LIFE OF SIR WILLIAM WILSON HUNTER, K.C.S.I., M.A., LL.D. Author of 'A History of British India,' etc. By FRANCIS HENRY SKRINE, F.S.S. With 6 Portraits (2 Photogravures) and 4 other Illustrations. 8vo, 16s. net.
- Jackson.**—STONEWALL JACKSON AND THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR. By Lieut.-Col. G. F. R. HENDERSON. With 2 Portraits and 33 Maps and Plans. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 16s. net.
- Kielmansegge.**—DIARY OF A JOURNEY TO ENGLAND IN THE YEARS 1761-1762. By Count FREDERICK KIELMANSEGGE. With 4 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- Luther.**—LIFE OF LUTHER. By JULIUS KÖSTLIN. With 62 Illustrations and 4 Facsimiles of MSS. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Macaulay.**—THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF LORD MACAULAY. By the Right Hon. Sir G. O. TREVELYAN, Bart. *Popular Edition.* 1 vol. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d. *Student's Edition.* 1 vol. Cr. 8vo, 6s. *Cabinet Edition.* 2 vols. Post 8vo, 12s. *'Edinburgh' Edition.* 2 vols. 8vo, 6s. each. *Library Edition.* 2 vols. 8vo, 36s.
- Marbot.**—THE MEMOIRS OF THE BARON DE MARBOT. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 7s.
- Max Müller (F.).** THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF THE RIGHT HON. FRIEDRICH MAX MÜLLER. Edited by his Wife. With Photogravure Portraits and other Illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo, 32s. net. MY AUTOBIOGRAPHY: a Fragment. With 6 Portraits. 8vo, 12s. 6d.
- AULD LANG SYNE.** Second Series. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- CHIPS FROM A GERMAN WORKSHOP.** Vol. II. Biographical Essays. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Meade.**—GENERAL SIR RICHARD MEADE AND THE FEUDATORY STATES OF CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN INDIA. By THOMAS HENRY THORNTON. With Portrait, Map and Illustrations. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
- Morris.**—THE LIFE OF WILLIAM MORRIS. By J. W. MACKAIL. With 2 Portraits and 8 other Illustrations by E. H. NEW, etc. 2 vols. Large Crown 8vo, 10s. net.
- On the Banks of the Seine.**—By A. M. F., Author of 'Foreign Courts and Foreign Homes'. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Paget.**—MEMOIRS AND LETTERS OF SIR JAMES PAGET. Edited by STEPHEN PAGET, one of his sons. With Portrait. 8vo, 6s. net.
- Place.**—THE LIFE OF FRANCIS PLACE, 1771-1854. By GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A. With 2 Portraits. 8vo, 12s.
- Powys.**—PASSAGES FROM THE DIARIES OF MRS. PHILIP LYBBE POWYS, OF HARDWICK HOUSE, OXON. 1756-1808. Edited by EMILY J. CLIMENSON. 8vo, gilt top, 16s.
- Rāmakrishna:** His Life and Sayings. By the Right Hon. F. MAX MÜLLER. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Rich.**—MARY RICH, COUNTESS OF WARWICK (1625-1678): Her Family and Friends. By C. FELL SMITH. With 7 Photogravure Portraits and 9 other Illustrations. 8vo, gilt top, 18s. net.
- Rochester, and other Literary Rakes of the Court of Charles II., with some Account of their Surroundings.** By the Author of 'The Life of Sir Kenelm Digby,' 'The Life of a Prig,' etc. With 15 Portraits. 8vo, 16s.
- Romanes.**—THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF GEORGE JOHN ROMANES, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S. Written and Edited by his WIFE. With Portrait and 2 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- Russell.**—SWALLOWFIELD AND ITS OWNERS. By CONSTANCE LADY RUSSELL, of Swallowfield Park. With 15 Photogravure Portraits and 36 other Illustrations. 4to, gilt edges, 42s. net.
- Seebohm.**—THE OXFORD REFORMERS—JOHN COLET, ERASMUS, AND THOMAS MORE: a History of their Fellow-Work. By FREDERIC SEEBOHM. 8vo, 14s.

Biography, Personal Memoirs, etc.—continued.

- Shakespeare.**—OUTLINES OF THE LIFE OF SHAKESPEARE. By J. O. HALLIWELL-PHILLIPPS. With Illustrations and Facsimiles. 2 vols. Royal 8vo, 21s.
- Tales of my Father.**—By A. M. F. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Tallentyre.**—THE WOMEN OF THE SALONS, and other French Portraits. By S. G. TALLENTYRE. With 11 Photogravure Portraits. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
- Victoria, Queen,** 1819-1901. By RICHARD R. HOLMES, M.V.O., F.S.A. With Photogravure Portrait. Cr. 8vo, gilt top, 5s. net.
- Walpole.**—SOME UNPUBLISHED LETTERS OF HORACE WALPOLE. Edited by Sir SPENCER WALPOLE, K.C.B. With 2 Portraits. Cr. 8vo, 4s. 6d. net.
- Wellington.**—LIFE OF THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON. By the Rev. G. R. GLEIG, M.A. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Wilkins (W. H.).**
- CAROLINE THE ILLUSTRIOUS, QUEEN-CONSORT OF GEORGE II. AND SOMETIME QUEEN-REGENT: a Study of Her Life and Time. 2 vols. 8vo, 36s.
- THE LOVE OF AN UNCROWNED QUEEN: Sophie Dorothea, Consort of George I., and her Correspondence with Philip Christopher, Count Königsmark. With Portraits and Illustrations. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.

Travel and Adventure, the Colonies, etc.

- Arnold.**—SEAS AND LANDS. By Sir EDWIN ARNOLD. With 71 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Baker (Sir S. W.).**
- EIGHT YEARS IN CEYLON. With 6 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- THE RIFLE AND THE HOUND IN CEYLON. With 6 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Ball (JOHN).**
- THE ALPINE GUIDE. Reconstructed and Revised on behalf of the Alpine Club, by W. A. B. COOLIDGE.
- Vol. 1., THE WESTERN ALPS: the Alpine Region, South of the Rhone Valley, from the Col de Tenda to the Simplon Pass. With 9 New and Revised Maps. Crown 8vo, 12s. net.
- HINTS AND NOTES, PRACTICAL AND SCIENTIFIC, FOR TRAVELLERS IN THE ALPS: being a revision of the General Introduction to the 'Alpine Guide'. Cr. 8vo, 3s. net.
- Bent.**—THE RUINED CITIES OF MASHONALAND: being a Record of Excavation and Exploration in 1891. By J. THEODORE BENT. With 117 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Brassey (THE LATE LADY).**
- A VOYAGE IN THE 'SUNBEAM'; OUR HOME ON THE OCEAN FOR ELEVEN MONTHS.
- Cabinet Edition.* With Map and 66 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 7s. 6d.
- Brassey (THE LATE LADY)—continued.
- A VOYAGE IN THE 'SUNBEAM'.
- 'Silver Library' Edition. With 66 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Popular Edition. With 60 Illustrations. 4to, 6d. sewed, 1s. cloth.
- School Edition. With 37 Illustrations. Fep., 2s. cloth, or 3s. white parchment.
- SUNSHINE AND STORM IN THE EAST.
- Popular Edition. With 103 Illustrations. 4to, 6d. sewed, 1s. cloth.
- IN THE TRADES, THE TROPICS, AND THE 'ROARING FORTIES'.
- Cabinet Edition.* With Map and 220 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 7s. 6d.
- Cockerell.**—TRAVELS IN SOUTHERN EUROPE AND THE LEVANT, 1810-1817. By C. R. COCKERELL, Architect, R.A. Edited by his son, SAMUEL PEPYS COCKERELL. With Portrait. 8vo.
- Fountain (PAUL).**
- THE GREAT DESERTS AND FORESTS OF NORTH AMERICA. With a Preface by W. H. HUDSON, Author of 'The Naturalist in La Plata,' etc. 8vo, 9s. 6d. net.
- THE GREAT MOUNTAINS AND FORESTS OF SOUTH AMERICA. With Portrait and 7 Illustrations. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.

Travel and Adventure, the Colonies, etc.—*continued.*

- Froude** (JAMES A.).
OCEANA: or England and her Colonies. With 9 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
- THE ENGLISH IN THE WEST INDIES: or, the Bow of Ulysses. With 9 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. boards, 2s. 6*d.* cloth.
- Grove.**—SEVENTY-ONE DAYS' CAMPING IN MOROCCO. By Lady GROVE. With Photogravure Portrait and 32 Illustrations from Photographs. 8vo, 7s. 6*d.* net.
- Haggard.**—A WINTER PILGRIMAGE: Being an Account of Travels through Palestine, Italy and the Island of Cyprus, undertaken in the year 1900. By H. RIDER HAGGARD. With 31 Illustrations from Photographs. Crown 8vo, gilt top, 12s. 6*d.* net.
- Hardwick.**—AN IVORY TRADER IN NORTH KENIA: the Record of an Expedition to the Country North of Mount Kenia in East Equatorial Africa, with an Account of the Nomads of Galla-Land. By A. ARKELL-HARDWICK, F.R.G.S. With 23 Illustrations from Photographs, and a Map. 8vo, 12s. 6*d.* net.
- Heathcote.**—ST. KILDA. By NORMAN HEATHCOTE. With 80 Illustrations from Sketches and Photographs of the People, Scenery and Birds by the Author. 8vo, 10s. 6*d.* net.
- Howitt.**—VISITS TO REMARKABLE PLACES. Old Halls, Battlefields, Scenes, illustrative of Striking Passages in English History and Poetry. By WILLIAM HOWITT. With 80 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
- Knight** (E. F.).
WITH THE ROYAL TOUR: a Narrative of the Recent Tour of the Duke and Duchess of Cornwall and York through Greater Britain. With 16 Illustrations and a Map. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- THE CRUISE OF THE 'ALERTE': the Narrative of a Search for Treasure on the Desert Island of Trinidad. With 2 Maps and 23 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
- WHERE THREE EMPIRES MEET: a Narrative of Recent Travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Baltistan, Ladak, Gilgit, and the adjoining Countries. With a Map and 54 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
- Knight** (E. F.)—*continued.*
THE 'FALCON' ON THE BALTIC: a Voyage from London to Copenhagen in a Three-Tonner. With 10 Full-page Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
- Lees.**—PEAKS AND PINES: another Norway Book. By J. A. LEES. With 63 Illustrations and Photographs. Cr. 8vo, 6s.
- Lees and Clutterbuck.**—B.C. 1887: A RAMBLE IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. By J. A. LEES and W. J. CLUTTERBUCK. With Map and 75 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
- Lynch.**—ARMENIA: Travels and Studies. By H. F. B. LYNCH. With 197 Illustrations (some in tints) reproduced from Photographs and Sketches by the Author, 16 Maps and Plans, a Bibliography, and a Map of Armenia and adjacent countries. 2 vols. Medium 8vo, gilt top, 42s. net.
- Nansen.**—THE FIRST CROSSING OF GREENLAND. By FRIDTJOF NANSEN. With 143 Illustrations and a Map. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
- Rice.**—OCCASIONAL ESSAYS ON NATIVE SOUTH INDIAN LIFE. By STANLEY P. RICE, Indian Civil Service. 8vo, 10s. 6*d.*
- Smith.**—CLIMBING IN THE BRITISH ISLES. By W. P. HASKETT SMITH. With Illustrations and numerous Plans. Part I. ENGLAND. 16mo, 3s. net. Part II. WALES AND IRELAND. 16mo, 3s. net.
- Spender.**—TWO WINTERS IN NORWAY: being an Account of Two Holidays spent on Snow-shoes and in Sleigh Driving, and including an Expedition to the Lapps. By A. EDMUND SPENDER. With 40 Illustrations from Photographs. 8vo, 10s. 6*d.* net.
- Stephen.**—THE PLAYGROUND OF EUROPE (The Alps). By Sir LESLIE STEPHEN, K.C.B. With 4 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
- Three in Norway.**—By Two of Them. With a Map and 59 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2s. boards, 2s. 6*d.* cloth.
- Tyndall** (JOHN).
THE GLACIERS OF THE ALPS. With 61 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6*d.* net.
- HOURS OF EXERCISE IN THE ALPS. With 7 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 6s. 6*d.* net.

Sport and Pastime.**THE BADMINTON LIBRARY.**

Edited by HIS GRACE THE (EIGHTH) DUKE OF BEAUFORT, K.G., and
A. E. T. WATSON.

- ARCHERY.** By C. J. LONGMAN, Col. H. WALBROND, Miss LEGH, etc. With 2 Maps, 23 Plates, and 172 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- ATHLETICS.** By MONTAGUE SHEARMAN, W. BEACHER THOMAS, W. RYE, etc. With 12 Plates and 37 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- BIG GAME SHOOTING.** By CLIVE PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY.
- Vol. I. AFRICA AND AMERICA. With Contributions by Sir SAMUEL W. BAKER, W. C. OSWELL, F. C. SELOUS, etc. With 20 Plates and 57 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- Vol. II. EUROPE, ASIA, AND THE ARCTIC REGIONS. With Contributions by Lieut.-Colonel R. HEBER PERCY, Major ALGERNON C. HEBER PERCY, etc. With 17 Plates and 56 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- BILLIARDS.** By Major W. BROADFOOT, R.E., A. H. BOYD, W. J. FORD, etc. With 11 Plates, 19 Illustrations in the Text, and numerous Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- COURSING AND FALCONRY.** By HARDING COX, CHARLES RICHARDSON, etc. With 20 Plates and 55 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- CRICKET.** By A. G. STEEL, the Hon. R. H. LYTTLETON, A. LANG, W. G. GRACE, etc. With 13 Plates and 52 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- CYCLING.** By the EARL OF ALBEMARLE and G. LACY HILLIER. With 19 Plates and 44 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- DANCING.** By Mrs. LILLY GROVE, etc. With Musical Examples, and 38 Full-page Plates and 93 Illustrations in the Text. Cr. 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- DRIVING.** By His Grace the (Eighth) DUKE OF BEAUFORT, K.G., A. E. T. WATSON, etc. With 12 Plates and 54 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- FENCING, BOXING AND WRESTLING.** By WALTER H. POLLOCK, F. C. GROVE, etc. With 18 Plates and 24 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- FISHING.** By H. CHOLMONDELEY-PENNELL.
- Vol. I.—SALMON AND TROUT. With Contributions by H. R. FRANCIS, Major JOHN P. TRAHERNE, etc. With 9 Plates and numerous Illustrations of Tackle, etc. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- Vol. II.—PIKE AND OTHER COARSE FISH. With Contributions by WILLIAM SENIOR, G. CHRISTOPHER DAVIS, etc. With 7 Plates and numerous Illustrations of Tackle, etc. Cr. 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- FOOTBALL.**—By MONTAGUE SHEARMAN, W. J. OAKLEY, FRANK MITCHELL, etc. With 19 Plates and 35 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- GOLF.** By HORACE G. HUTCHINSON, the Rt. Hon. A. J. BALFOUR, M.P., ANDREW LANG, etc. With 34 Plates and 56 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.

Sport and Pastime—continued.

THE BADMINTON LIBRARY—continued.

Edited by HIS GRACE THE (EIGHTH) DUKE OF BEAUFORT, K.G., and
A. E. T. WATSON.

- HUNTING.** By His Grace the (Eighth) DUKE OF BEAUFORT, K.G., MOWBRAY MORRIS, G. H. LONGMAN, etc. With 5 Plates and 54 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- MOTORS AND MOTOR-DRIVING.** By ALFRED C. HARMSWORTH, the Hon. JOHN SCOTT-MONTAGU, etc. With 13 Plates and 136 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 9s. net; half-bound, 12s. net. A Cloth Box for use when Motoring, 2s. net.
- MOUNTAINEERING.** By C. T. DENT, the Right Hon. J. BRYCE, M.P., Sir MARTIN CONWAY, etc. With 13 Plates and 91 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- POETRY OF SPORT (THE).** Selected by HEDLEY PEEK. With 32 Plates and 74 Illustrations in the Text. Cr. 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- RACING AND STEEPLE-CHASING.** By the EARL OF SUFFOLK AND BERKSHIRE, W. G. CRAVEN, the Hon. F. LAWLEY, etc. With Frontispiece and 56 Illustrations in the Text. Cr. 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- RIDING AND POLO.** By Captain ROBERT WEIR, J. MORAY BROWN, T. F. DALE, the late DUKE OF BEAUFORT, etc. With 18 Plates and 41 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- ROWING.** By R. P. P. ROWE and C. M. PITMAN, etc. With 75 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- SEA FISHING.** By JOHN BICKERDYKE, Sir H. W. GORE-BOOTH, ALFRED C. HARMSWORTH, and W. SENIOR. With 22 Full-page Plates and 175 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- SHOOTING.**
- Vol. I.—FIELD AND COVERT. By LORD WALSHINGHAM, Sir RALPH PAYNE-GALLWEY, Bart., etc. With 11 Plates and 95 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- Vol. II.—MOOR AND MARSH. By LORD WALSHINGHAM, Sir RALPH PAYNE-GALLWEY, Bart., etc. With 8 Plates and 57 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- SKATING, CURLING, TOBOGGANING.** By J. M. HEATHCOTE, C. G. TEBBUTT, T. MAXWELL WITHAM, etc. With 12 Plates and 272 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- SWIMMING.** By ARCHIBALD SINCLAIR and WILLIAM HENRY. With 13 Plates and 112 Illustrations in the Text. Cr. 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- TENNIS, LAWN TENNIS, RACKETS AND FIVES.** By J. M. and C. G. HEATHCOTE, E. O. PLEYDELL-BOUVERIE, the Hon. A. LYTTTELTON, etc. With 14 Plates and 65 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- YACHTING.**
- Vol. I.—CRUISINO, CONSTRUCTION OF YACHTS, YACHT RACING RULES, FITTING-OUT, etc. By Sir EDWARD SULLIVAN, Bart., the EARL OF PEMBROKE, LORD BRASSEY, K.C.B., etc. With 21 Plates and 93 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.
- Vol. II.—YACHT CLUBS, YACHTING IN AMERICA AND THE COLONIES, YACHT RACING, etc. By R. T. PRITCHETT, the MARQUIS OF DUFFERIN AND AVA, K.P., etc. With 35 Plates and 160 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, cloth, 9s. net; half-bound, with gilt top, 9s. net.

Sport and Pastime—*continued.*

FUR, FEATHER, AND FIN SERIES.

Edited by A. E. T. WATSON.

Crown 8vo, price 5s. each Volume, cloth.

* * *The Volumes are also issued half-bound in Leather, with gilt top. Price 7s. 6d. net each.*

- THE PARTRIDGE. NATURAL HISTORY, by the Rev. H. A. MACPHERSON; SHOOTING, by A. J. STUART-WORTLEY; COOKERY, by GEORGE SAINTSBURY. With 11 Illustrations and various Diagrams. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- THE GROUSE. NATURAL HISTORY, by the Rev. H. A. MACPHERSON; SHOOTING, by A. J. STUART-WORTLEY; COOKERY, by GEORGE SAINTSBURY. With 13 Illustrations and various Diagrams. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- THE PHEASANT. NATURAL HISTORY, by the Rev. H. A. MACPHERSON; SHOOTING, by A. J. STUART-WORTLEY; COOKERY, by ALEXANDER INNES SHAND. With 10 Illustrations and various Diagrams. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- THE HARE. NATURAL HISTORY, by the Rev. H. A. MACPHERSON; SHOOTING, by the Hon. GERALD LASCELLES; COURSING, by CHARLES RICHARDSON; HUNTING, by J. S. GIBBONS and G. H. LONGMAN; COOKERY, by Col. KENNEY HERBERT. With 9 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- RED DEER. NATURAL HISTORY, by the Rev. H. A. MACPHERSON; DEER STALKING, by CAMERON OF LOCHIEL; STAG HUNTING, by Viscount EBRINGTON; COOKERY, by ALEXANDER INNES SHAND. With 10 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- THE SALMON. By the Hon. A. E. GATHORNE-HARDY. With Chapters on the Law of Salmon Fishing by CLAUD DOUGLAS PENNANT; COOKERY, by ALEXANDER INNES SHAND. With 8 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- THE TROUT. By the MARQUESS OF GRANBY. With Chapters on the Breeding of Trout by Col. H. CUSTANCE; and COOKERY, by ALEXANDER INNES SHAND. With 12 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- THE RABBIT. By JAMES EDMUND HARTING. COOKERY, by ALEXANDER INNES SHAND. With 10 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- PIKE AND PERCH. By WILLIAM SENIOR ('Redspinner,' Editor of the *Field*). With Chapters by JOHN BICKERDYKE and W. H. POPE. COOKERY, by ALEXANDER INNES SHAND. With 12 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Alverstone and Alcock.—SURREY CRICKET: Its History and Associations. Edited by the Right Hon. LORD ALVERSTONE, L.C.J., President, and C. W. ALCOCK, Secretary, of the Surrey County Cricket Club. With 48 Illustrations. 8vo, 16s. net.

Bickerdyke.—DAYS OF MY LIFE ON WATER, FRESH AND SALT: and other papers. By JOHN BICKERDYKE. With Photo-Etching Frontispiece and 8 Full-page Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Blackburne.—MR. BLACKBURNE'S GAMES AT CHESS. Selected, Annotated and Arranged by Himself. Edited, with a Biographical Sketch and a brief History of Blindfold Chess, by P. ANDERSON GRAHAM. With Portrait of Mr. Blackburne. 8vo, 7s. 6d. net.

Dead Shot (The): or, Sportsman's Complete Guide. Being a Treatise on the use of the Gun, with Rudimentary and Finishing Lessons in the Art of Shooting Game of all kinds. Also Game-driving, Wildfowl and Pigeon-Shooting, Dog-breaking, etc. By MARKSMAN. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Sport and Pastime—continued.

- Ellis.**—CHESS SPARKS ; or, Short and Bright Games of Chess. Collected and Arranged by J. H. ELLIS, M.A. 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- Folkard.**—THE WILD-FOWLER: A Treatise on Fowling, Ancient and Modern, descriptive also of Decoys and Flight-ponds, Wild-fowl Shooting, Gunning-punts, Shooting-yachts, etc. Also Fowling in the Fens and in Foreign Countries, Rock-fowling, etc., etc. By H. C. FOLKARD. With 13 Engravings on Steel, and several Woodcuts. 8vo, 12s. 6d.
- Ford.**—THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ARCHERY. By HORACE FORD. New Edition, thoroughly Revised and Rewritten by W. BUTT, M.A. With a Preface by C. J. LONGMAN, M.A. 8vo, 14s.
- Francis.**—A BOOK ON ANGLING: or, Treatise on the Art of Fishing in every Branch ; including full illustrated List of Salmon Flies. By FRANCIS FRANCIS. With Portrait and Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 15s.
- Fremantle.**—THE BOOK OF THE RIFLE. By the Hon. T. F. FREMANTLE, V.D., Major, 1st Bucks V.R.C. With 54 Plates and 107 Diagrams in the Text. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.
- Gathorne-Hardy.**—AUTUMNS IN ARGYLESIRE WITH ROD AND GUN. By the Hon. A. E. GATHORNE-HARDY. With 8 Illustrations by ARCHIBALD THORBURN. 8vo, 6s. net.
- Graham.**—COUNTRY PASTIMES FOR BOYS. By P. ANDERSON GRAHAM. With 252 Illustrations from Drawings and Photographs. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 3s. net.
- Hutchinson.**—THE BOOK OF GOLF AND GOLFERS. By HORACE G. HUTCHINSON. With Contributions by Miss AMY PASCOE, H. H. HILTON, J. H. TAYLOR, H. J. WHIGHAM and Messrs. SUTTON & SONS. With 71 Portraits from Photographs. Large crown 8vo, gilt top, 7s. 6d. net.
- Lang.**—ANGLING SKETCHES. By ANDREW LANG. With 20 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Lillie.**—CROQUET UP TO DATE. Containing the Ideas and Teachings of the Leading Players and Champions. By ARTHUR LILLIE. With Contributions by Lieut.-Col. the Hon. H. NEEDHAM, C. D. LOCOCK, etc. With 19 Illustrations (15 Portraits) and numerous Diagrams. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
- Locock.**—SIDE AND SCREW: being Notes on the Theory and Practice of the Game of Billiards. By C. D. LOCOCK. With Diagrams. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- Longman.**—CHESS OPENINGS. By FREDERICK W. LONGMAN. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- Mackenzie.**—NOTES FOR HUNTING MEN. By Captain CORTLANDT GORDON MACKENZIE. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.
- Madden.**—THE DIARY OF MASTER WILLIAM SILENCE: a Study of Shakespeare and of Elizabethan Sport. By the Right Hon. D. H. MADDEN, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Dublin. 8vo, gilt top, 16s.
- Maskelyne.**—SHARPS AND FLATS: a Complete Revelation of the Secrets of Cheating at Games of Chance and Skill. By JOHN NEVIL MASKELYNE, of the Egyptian Hall. With 62 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Millais (JOHN GUILLE).**
THE WILD-FOWLER IN SCOTLAND. With a Frontispiece in Photogravure by Sir J. E. MILLAIS, Bart., P.R.A., 8 Photogravure Plates, 2 Coloured Plates, and 50 Illustrations from the Author's Drawings and from Photographs. Royal 4to, gilt top, 30s. net.
- THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE BRITISH SURFACE FEEDING DUCKS. With 6 Photogravures and 66 Plates (41 in Colours) from Drawings by the Author, ARCHIBALD THORBURN, and from Photographs. Royal 4to, cloth, gilt top, £6 6s. net.
- Modern Bridge.**—By 'Slam'. With a Reprint of the Laws of Bridge, as adopted by the Portland and Turf Clubs. 18mo, gilt edges, 3s. 6d. net.
- Park.**—THE GAME OF GOLF. By WILLIAM PARK, Jun., Champion Golfer, 1887-89. With 17 Plates and 26 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Sport and Pastime—*continued.*

Payne-Gallwey (Sir RALPH, Bart.).

THE CROSS-BOW: Mediæval and Modern; Military and Sporting; its Construction, History, and Management, with a Treatise on the Balista and Catapult of the Ancients. With 220 Illustrations. Royal 4to, £3 3s. net.

LETTERS TO YOUNG SHOOTERS (First Series). On the Choice and Use of a Gun. With 41 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

LETTERS TO YOUNG SHOOTERS (Second Series). On the Production, Preservation, and Killing of Game. With Directions in Shooting Wood-Pigeons and Breaking-in Retrievers. With Portrait and 103 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d.

LETTERS TO YOUNG SHOOTERS (Third Series). Comprising a Short Natural History of the Wildfowl that are Rare or Common to the British Islands, with Complete Directions in Shooting Wildfowl on the Coast and Inland. With 200 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 18s.

Pole.—THE THEORY OF THE MODERN SCIENTIFIC GAME OF WHIST. By WILLIAM POLE, F.R.S. Fcp. 8vo, gilt edges, 2s. net.

Proctor.—HOW TO PLAY WHIST: with the Laws and Etiquette of Whist. By RICHARD A. PROCTOR. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 3s. net.

Ronalds.—THE FLY-FISHER'S ENTOMOLOGY. By ALFRED RONALDS. With 20 Coloured Plates. 8vo, 14s.

Selous.—SPORT AND TRAVEL, EAST AND WEST. By FREDERICK COURTENAY SELOUS. With 18 Plates and 35 Illustrations in the Text. Medium 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.

Warner.—CRICKET IN AUSTRALASIA: being Record of the Tour of the English Team, 1902-3. By PELHAM F. WARNER. With numerous Illustrations from Photographs. Crown 8vo.

Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy.

LOGIC, RHETORIC, PSYCHOLOGY, ETC.

Abbott.—THE ELEMENTS OF LOGIC. By T. K. ABBOTT, B.D. 12mo, 3s.

Aristotle.

THE ETHICS: Greek Text, Illustrated with Essay and Notes. By Sir ALEXANDER GRANT, Bart. 2 vols. 8vo, 32s.

AN INTRODUCTION TO ARISTOTLE'S ETHICS. Books I.-IV. (Book X., c. vi.-ix. in an Appendix.) With a continuous Analysis and Notes. By the Rev. E. MOORE, D.D. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Bacon (FRANCIS).

COMPLETE WORKS. Edited by R. L. ELLIS, JAMES SPEDDING and D. D. HEATH. 7 vols. 8vo, £3 13s. 6d.

LETTERS AND LIFE, including all his occasional Works. Edited by JAMES SPEDDING. 7 vols. 8vo, £4 4s.

THE ESSAYS: With Annotations. By RICHARD WHATELY, D.D. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Bacon (FRANCIS)—*continued.*

THE ESSAYS: With Notes by F. STORR and C. H. GIBSON. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THE ESSAYS: With Introduction, Notes and Index. By E. A. ABBOTT, D.D. 2 vols. Fcp. 8vo, 6s. The Text and Index only, without Introduction and Notes, in one volume. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Bain (ALEXANDER).

MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE: a Compendium of Psychology and Ethics. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Or Separately,

Part I. PSYCHOLOGY AND HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.

Part II. THEORY OF ETHICS AND ETHICAL SYSTEMS. Cr. 8vo, 4s. 6d.

LOGIC. Part I. DEDUCTION. Crown 8vo, 4s. Part II. INDUCTION. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.

Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy—continued.**Bain** (ALEXANDER)—*continued.*THE SENSES AND THE INTELLECT.
8vo, 15s.THE EMOTIONS AND THE WILL.
8vo, 15s.

PRACTICAL ESSAYS. Cr. 8vo, 2s.

DISSERTATIONS ON LEADING
PHILOSOPHICAL TOPICS. 8vo.**Baldwin.**—A COLLEGE MANUAL
OF RHETORIC. By CHARLES SEARS
BALDWIN, A.M., Ph.D. Crown 8vo,
4s. 6d.**Brooks.**—THE ELEMENTS OF MIND :
being an Examination into the Nature
of the First Division of the Elementary
Substances of Life. By H. JAMYN
BROOKS. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.**Brough.**—THE STUDY OF MENTAL
SCIENCE: Five Lectures on the Uses
and Characteristics of Logic and Psycho-
logy. By J. BROUGH, LL.D. Crown
8vo, 2s. net.**Crozier** (JOHN BEATTIE).CIVILISATION AND PROGRESS:
being the Outlines of a New System
of Political, Religious and Social
Philosophy. 8vo, 14s.HISTORY OF INTELLECTUAL DE-
VELOPMENT: on the Lines of Mod-
ern Evolution.

Vol. I. 8vo, 14s.

Vol. II. (*In preparation.*)

Vol. III. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Davidson.—THE LOGIC OF DE-
FINITION, Explained and Applied. By
WILLIAM L. DAVIDSON, M.A. Cr. 8vo, 6s.**Green** (THOMAS HILL).—THE WORKS
OF. Edited by R. L. NETTLESHIP.
Vols. I. and II. Philosophical Works.
8vo, 16s. each.Vol. III. Miscellanies. With Index to
the three Volumes, and Memoir. 8vo,
21s.LECTURES ON THE PRINCIPLES
OF POLITICAL OBLIGATION.
With Preface by BERNARD BOSAN-
QUET. 8vo, 5s.**Gurnhill.**—THE MORALS OF SUI-
CIDE. By the Rev. J. GURNHILL, B.A.
Vol. I., Cr. 8vo, 5s. net. Vol. II.,
Cr. 8vo, 5s. net.**Hodgson** (SHADWORTH H.).TIME AND SPACE: a Metaphysical
Essay. 8vo, 16s.THE THEORY OF PRACTICE: an
Ethical Inquiry. 2 vols. 8vo, 24s.THE PHILOSOPHY OF REFLEC-
TION. 2 vols. 8vo, 21s.THE METAPHYSIC OF EXPERI-
ENCE. Book I. General Analysis
of Experience; Book II. Positive
Science; Book III. Analysis of
Conscious Action; Book IV. The
Real Universe. 4 vols. 8vo, 36s. net.**Hume.**—THE PHILOSOPHICAL
WORKS OF DAVID HUME. Edited
by T. H. GREEN and T. H. GROSE. 4
vols. 8vo, 28s. Or separately. Essays.
2 vols. 14s. Treatise of Human Nature.
2 vols. 14s.**James** (WILLIAM, M.D., LL.D.).THE WILL TO BELIEVE, and Other
Essays in Popular Philosophy. Crown
8vo, 7s. 6d.THE VARIETIES OF RELIGIOUS
EXPERIENCE: a Study in Human
Nature. Being the Gifford Lectures
on Natural Religion delivered at
Edinburgh in 1901-1902. 8vo, 12s. net.TALKS TO TEACHERS ON PSY-
CHOLOGY, AND TO STUDENTS
ON SOME OF LIFE'S IDEALS.
Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.**Justinian.**—THE INSTITUTES OF
JUSTINIAN: Latin Text, chiefly that
of Huschke, with English Introduction,
Translation, Notes and Summary. By
THOMAS C. SANDARS, M.A. 8vo, 18s.**Kant** (IMMANUEL).CRITIQUE OF PRACTICAL REASON,
AND OTHER WORKS ON THE
THEORY OF ETHICS. Translated
by T. K. ABBOTT, B.D. With Memoir.
8vo, 12s. 6d.FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF
THE METAPHYSIC OF ETHICS.
Translated by T. K. ABBOTT, B.D.
Crown 8vo, 3s.INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC, AND
HIS ESSAY ON THE MISTAKEN
SUBTILTY OF THE FOUR
FIGURES. Translated by T. K.
ABBOTT. 8vo, 6s.

Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy—continued.

- Kelly.**—GOVERNMENT OR HUMAN EVOLUTION. By EDMOND KELLY, M.A., F.G.S. Vol. I. Justice. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. net. Vol. II. Collectivism and Individualism. Cr. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
- Killick.**—HANDBOOK TO MILL'S SYSTEM OF LOGIC. By Rev. A. H. KILLICK, M.A. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Ladd** (GEORGE TRUMBULL).
PHILOSOPHY OF CONDUCT: a Treatise of the Facts, Principles and Ideals of Ethics. 8vo, 21s.
ELEMENTS OF PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY. 8vo, 21s.
OUTLINES OF DESCRIPTIVE PSYCHOLOGY: a Text-Book of Mental Science for Colleges and Normal Schools. 8vo, 12s.
OUTLINES OF PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY. 8vo, 12s.
PRIMER OF PSYCHOLOGY. Crown 8vo, 5s. 6d.
- Lecky** (WILLIAM EDWARD HARTPOLE).
THE MAP OF LIFE: Conduct and Character. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
HISTORY OF EUROPEAN MORALS FROM AUGUSTUS TO CHARLEMAGNE. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 10s. net.
A SURVEY OF ENGLISH ETHICS: being the First Chapter of W. E. H. Lecky's 'History of European Morals'. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by W. A. HIRST. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
HISTORY OF THE RISE AND INFLUENCE OF THE SPIRIT OF RATIONALISM IN EUROPE. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 10s. net.
DEMOCRACY AND LIBERTY.
Library Edition. 2 vols. 8vo, 36s.
Cabinet Edition. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 10s. net.
- Lutoslawski.**—THE ORIGIN AND GROWTH OF PLATO'S LOGIC. With an Account of Plato's Style and of the Chronology of his Writings. By WINCENTY LUTOSLAWSKI. 8vo, 21s.
- Max Müller** (F.).
THE SCIENCE OF THOUGHT. 8vo, 21s.
THE SIX SYSTEMS OF INDIAN PHILOSOPHY. 8vo, 18s.
THREE LECTURES ON THE VEDANTA PHILOSOPHY. Cr. 8vo, 5s.
- Mill** (JOHN STUART).
A SYSTEM OF LOGIC. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
ON LIBERTY. Crown 8vo, 1s. 4d.
CONSIDERATIONS ON REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNMENT. Crown 8vo, 2s.
UTILITARIANISM. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
EXAMINATION OF SIR WILLIAM HAMILTON'S PHILOSOPHY. 8vo, 16s.
NATURE, THE UTILITY OF RELIGION, AND THEISM. Three Essays. 8vo, 5s.
- Monck.**—AN INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC. By WILLIAM HENRY S. MONCK, M.A. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Myers.**—HUMAN PERSONALITY AND ITS SURVIVAL OF BODILY DEATH. By FREDERIC W. H. MYERS. 2 vols. 8vo, 42s. net.
- Pierce.**—STUDIES IN AUDITORY AND VISUAL SPACE PERCEPTION: Essays on Experimental Psychology. By A. H. PIERCE. Cr. 8vo, 6s. 6d. net.
- Richmond.**—THE MIND OF A CHILD. By ENNIS RICHMOND. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. net.
- Romanes.**—MIND AND MOTION AND MONISM. BY GEORGE JOHN ROMANES. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- Sully** (JAMES).
AN ESSAY ON LAUGHTER: its Forms, its Cause, its Development and its Value. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.
THE HUMAN MIND: a Text-book of Psychology. 2 vols. 8vo, 21s.
OUTLINES OF PSYCHOLOGY. Cr. 8vo, 9s.
THE TEACHER'S HANDBOOK OF PSYCHOLOGY. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.
STUDIES OF CHILDHOOD. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
CHILDREN'S WAYS: being Selections from the Author's 'Studies of Childhood'. With 25 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- Sutherland.**—THE ORIGIN AND GROWTH OF THE MORAL INSTINCT. By ALEXANDER SUTHERLAND, M.A. 2 vols. 8vo, 28s.
- Swinburne.**—PICTURE LOGIC: an Attempt to Popularise the Science of Reasoning. By ALFRED JAMES SWINBURNE, M.A. With 23 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Mental, Moral and Political Philosophy—continued.

- Thomas.** — INTUITIVE SUGGESTION. By J. W. THOMAS, Author of 'Spiritual Law in the Natural World,' etc. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. net.
- Webb.** — THE VEIL OF ISIS; a Series of Essays on Idealism. By THOMAS E. WEBB, LL.D., Q.C. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Weber.** — HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY. By ALFRED WEBER, Professor in the University of Strasburg. Translated by FRANK THILLY, Ph.D. 8vo, 16s.
- Whately** (ARCHBISHOP). BACON'S ESSAYS. With Annotations. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- ELEMENTS OF LOGIC. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- ELEMENTS OF RHETORIC. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- Zeller** (Dr. EDWARD). THE STOICS, EPICUREANS, AND SCEPTICS. Translated by the Rev. O. J. REICHEL, M.A. Crown 8vo, 15s.
- OUTLINES OF THE HISTORY OF GREEK PHILOSOPHY. Translated by SARAH F. ALLEYNE and EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D. Cr. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY. Translated by SARAH F. ALLEYNE and ALFRED GOODWIN, B.A. Crown 8vo, 18s.
- SOCRATES AND THE SOCRATIC SCHOOLS. Translated by the Rev. O. J. REICHEL, M.A. Cr. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- ARISTOTLE AND THE EARLIER PERIPATETICS. Translated by E. F. C. COSTELLOE, M.A., and J. H. MUIRHEAD, M.A. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo, 24s.

STONYHURST PHILOSOPHICAL SERIES.

- A MANUAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By C. S. DEVAS, M.A. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- FIRST PRINCIPLES OF KNOWLEDGE. By JOHN RICKABY, S.J. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- GENERAL METAPHYSICS. By JOHN RICKABY, S.J. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- LOGIC. By RICHARD F. CLARKE, S.J. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- MORAL PHILOSOPHY (ETHICS AND NATURAL LAW). By JOSEPH RICKABY, S.J. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- NATURAL THEOLOGY. By BERNARD BOEDDER, S.J. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.
- PSYCHOLOGY. By MICHAEL MAHER, S.J., D.Litt., M.A. (Lond.). Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.

History and Science of Language, etc.

- Davidson.** — LEADING AND IMPORTANT ENGLISH WORDS: Explained and Exemplified. By WILLIAM L. DAVIDSON, M.A. Fep. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Farrar.** — LANGUAGE AND LANGUAGES. By F. W. FARRAR, D.D., Late Dean of Canterbury. Cr. 8vo, 6s.
- Graham.** — ENGLISH SYNONYMS, Classified and Explained: with Practical Exercises. By G. F. GRAHAM. Fep. 8vo, 6s.
- Max Müller** (F.). THE SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 10s.
- Max Müller** (F.)—continued. BIOGRAPHIES OF WORDS, AND THE HOME OF THE ARYAS. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- CHIPS FROM A GERMAN WORKSHOP. Vol. III. ESSAYS ON LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- LAST ESSAYS. First Series. Essays on Language, Folklore and other Subjects. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Roget.** — THESAURUS OF ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES. Classified and Arranged so as to Facilitate the Expression of Ideas and Assist in Literary Composition. By PETER MARK ROGET, M.D., F.R.S. With full index. Cr. 8vo, 9s. net.

Political Economy and Economics.

- Ashley (W. J.).**
ENGLISH ECONOMIC HISTORY AND THEORY. Crown 8vo, Part I., 5s. Part II., 10s. 6d.
SURVEYS, HISTORIC AND ECONOMIC. Crown 8vo, 9s. net.
THE ADJUSTMENT OF WAGES: a Study on the Coal and Iron Industries of Great Britain and the United States. With 4 Maps. 8vo.
- Bagehot.**—ECONOMIC STUDIES. By WALTER BAGEHOT. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Barnett.**—PRACTICABLE SOCIALISM. Essays on Social Reform. By SAMUEL A. and HENRIETTA BARNETT. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Devas.**—A MANUAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By C. S. DEVAS, M.A. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. (*Stonyhurst Philosophical Series.*)
- Lawrence.**—LOCAL VARIATIONS IN WAGES. By F. W. LAWRENCE, M.A. With Index and 18 Maps and Diagrams. 4to, 8s. 6d.
- Leslie.**—ESSAYS ON POLITICAL ECONOMY. By T. E. CLIFFE LESLIE, Hon. LL.D., *Dubl.* 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Macleod (HENRY DUNNING).**
BIMETALLISM. 8vo, 5s. net.
THE ELEMENTS OF BANKING. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF BANKING. Vol. I. 8vo, 12s. Vol. II. 14s.
- Macleod (HENRY DUNNING)**—*cont.*
THE THEORY OF CREDIT. 8vo. In 1 vol., 30s. net; or separately, Vol. I., 10s. net. Vol. II., Part I., 10s. net. Vol. II., Part II., 10s. net.
INDIAN CURRENCY. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.
- Mill.**—POLITICAL ECONOMY. By JOHN STUART MILL.
Popular Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
Library Edition. 2 vols. 8vo, 30s.
- Mulhall.**—INDUSTRIES AND WEALTH OF NATIONS. By MICHAEL G. MULHALL, F.S.S. With 32 Diagrams. Crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.
- Symes.**—POLITICAL ECONOMY: a Short Textbook of Political Economy. With Problems for solution, Hints for Supplementary Reading, and a Supplementary chapter on Socialism. By J. E. SYMES, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- Toynbee.**—LECTURES ON THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION OF THE 18TH CENTURY IN ENGLAND. By ARNOLD TOYNBEE. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Webb (SIDNEY and BEATRICE).**
THE HISTORY OF TRADE UNIONISM. With Map and Bibliography. 8vo, 7s. 6d. net.
INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY: a Study in Trade Unionism. 2 vols. 8vo, 12s. net.
PROBLEMS OF MODERN INDUSTRY. 8vo, 5s. net.

Evolution, Anthropology, etc.

- Avebury.**—THE ORIGIN OF CIVILISATION, and the Primitive Condition of Man. By the Right Hon. LORD AVEBURY. With 6 Plates and 20 Illustrations. 8vo, 18s.
- Clodd (EDWARD).**
THE STORY OF CREATION: a Plain Account of Evolution. With 77 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
A PRIMER OF EVOLUTION: being a Popular Abridged Edition of 'The Story of Creation'. With Illustrations. Fep. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- Lang and Atkinson.**—SOCIAL ORIGINS. By ANDREW LANG, M.A., LL.D.; and PRIMAL LAW. By J. J. ATKINSON. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
- Packard.**—LAMARCK, THE FOUNDER OF EVOLUTION: his Life and Work, with Translations of his Writings on Organic Evolution. By ALPHEUS S. PACKARD, M.D., LL.D. With 10 Portrait and other Illustrations. Large Crown 8vo, 9s. net.

Evolution, Anthropology, etc.—continued.

Romanes (GEORGE JOHN).

ESSAYS. Edited by C. LLOYD MORGAN. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

AN EXAMINATION OF WEISMANNISM. Crown 8vo, 6s.

DARWIN, AND AFTER DARWIN: an Exposition of the Darwinian Theory, and a Discussion on Post-Darwinian Questions.

Part I. THE DARWINIAN THEORY. With Portrait of Darwin and 125 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Part II. POST-DARWINIAN QUESTIONS: Heredity and Utility. With Portrait of the Author and 5 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Part III. POST-DARWINIAN QUESTIONS: Isolation and Physiologica Selection. Crown 8vo, 5s.

The Science of Religion, etc.

Balfour.—THE FOUNDATIONS OF BELIEF: being Notes Introductory to the Study of Theology. By the Right Hon. ARTHUR JAMES BALFOUR. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.

Baring-Gould.—THE ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF RELIGIOUS BELIEF. By the Rev. S. BARING-GOULD. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. each.

Campbell.—RELIGION IN GREEK LITERATURE. By the Rev. LEWIS CAMPBELL, M.A., LL.D. 8vo, 15s.

Davidson.—THEISM, as Grounded in Human Nature, Historically and Critically Handled. Being the Burnett Lectures for 1892 and 1893, delivered at Aberdeen. By W. L. DAVIDSON, M.A., LL.D. 8vo, 15s.

James.—THE VARIETIES OF RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE: a Study in Human Nature. Being the Gifford Lectures on Natural Religion delivered at Edinburgh in 1901-1902. By WILLIAM JAMES, LL.D., etc. 8vo, 12s. net.

Lang (ANDREW).

MAGIC AND RELIGION. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

CUSTOM AND MYTH: Studies of Early Usage and Belief. With 15 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

MYTH, RITUAL AND RELIGION. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 7s.

MODERN MYTHOLOGY: a Reply to Professor Max Müller. 8vo, 9s.

THE MAKING OF RELIGION. Cr. 8vo, 5s. net.

Leighton.—TYPICAL MODERN CONCEPTIONS OF GOD; or, The Absolute of German Romantic Idealism and of English Evolutionary Agnosticism. By JOSEPH ALEXANDER LEIGHTON, Professor of Philosophy in Hobart College, U.S. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. net.

Max Müller (The Right Hon. F.).

THE SILESIAN HORSEHERD ('DAS PFERDEBÜRLA'): Questions of the Day answered by F. MAX MÜLLER. Translated by OSCAR A. FECHTER, Mayor of North Jakima, U.S.A. With a Preface by J. ESTLIN CARPENTER.

CHIPS FROM A GERMAN WORKSHOP. Vol. IV. Essays on Mythology and Folk Lore. Crown 8vo, 5s.

THE SIX SYSTEMS OF INDIAN PHILOSOPHY. 8vo, 18s.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE SCIENCE OF MYTHOLOGY. 2 vols. 8vo, 32s.

THE ORIGIN AND GROWTH OF RELIGION, as illustrated by the Religions of India. The Hibbert Lectures, delivered at the Chapter House, Westminster Abbey, in 1878. Cr. 8vo, 5s.

INTRODUCTION TO THE SCIENCE OF RELIGION: Four Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution. Crown 8vo, 5s.

NATURAL RELIGION. The Gifford Lectures, delivered before the University of Glasgow in 1888. Cr. 8vo, 5s.

The Science of Religion, etc.—*continued.*

- Max Müller** (The Right Hon. F.)—*continued.*
- PHYSICAL RELIGION.** The Gifford Lectures, delivered before the University of Glasgow in 1890. Cr. 8vo, 5s.
- ANTHROPOLOGICAL RELIGION.** The Gifford Lectures, delivered before the University of Glasgow in 1891. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- THEOSOPHY, OR PSYCHOLOGICAL RELIGION.** The Gifford Lectures, delivered before the University of Glasgow in 1892. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- THREE LECTURES ON THE VEDĀNTA PHILOSOPHY,** delivered at the Royal Institution in March, 1894. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- LAST ESSAYS.** Second Series—Essays on the Science of Religion. Cr. 8vo, 5s.
- Oakesmith.**—THE RELIGION OF PLUTARCH: a Pagan Creed of Apostolic Times. An Essay. By JOHN OAKESMITH, D.Litt., M.A. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- Wood-Martin** (W. G.).
- TRACES OF THE ELDER FAITHS OF IRELAND:** a Folklore Sketch. A Handbook of Irish Pre-Christian Traditions. With 192 Illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo, 30s. net.
- PAGAN IRELAND:** an Archæological Sketch. A Handbook of Irish Pre-Christian Antiquities. With 512 Illustrations. 8vo, 15s.

Classical Literature, Translations, etc.

- Abbott.**—HELLENICA. A Collection of Essays on Greek Poetry, Philosophy, History and Religion. Edited by EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Æschylus.**—EUMENIDES OF ÆSCHYLUS. With Metrical English Translation. By J. F. DAVIES. 8vo, 7s.
- Aristophanes.**—THE ACHARNIANS OF ARISTOPHANES, translated into English Verse. By R. Y. TYRRELL. Crown 8vo, 1s.
- Becker** (W. A.). Translated by the Rev. F. METCALFE, B.D.
- GALLUS:** or, Roman Scenes in the Time of Augustus. With Notes and Excursuses. With 26 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- CHARICLES:** or, Illustrations of the Private Life of the Ancient Greeks. With Notes and Excursuses. With 26 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Campbell.**—RELIGION IN GREEK LITERATURE. By the Rev. LEWIS CAMPBELL, M.A., LL.D., Emeritus Professor of Greek, University of St. Andrews. 8vo, 15s.
- Cicero.**—CICERO'S CORRESPONDENCE. By R. Y. TYRRELL. Vols. I., II., III., 8vo, each 12s. Vol. IV., 15s. Vol. V., 14s. Vol. VI., 12s. Vol. VII., Index, 7s. 6d.
- Harvard Studies in Classical Philology.** Edited by a Committee of the Classical Instructors of Harvard University. Vols. XI., 1900; XII., 1901; XIII., 1902. 8vo, 6s. 6d. net each.
- Hime.**—LUCIAN, THE SYRIAN SATIRIST. By Lieut.-Colonel HENRY W. L. HIME (late) Royal Artillery. 8vo, 5s. net.
- Homer.**—THE ODYSSEY OF HOMER. Done into English Verse. By WILLIAM MORRIS. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- Horace.**—THE WORKS OF HORACE, rendered into English Prose. With Life, Introduction and Notes. By WILLIAM COUTTS, M.A. Crown 8vo., 5s. net.
- Lang.**—HOMER AND THE EPIC. By ANDREW LANG. Crown 8vo. 9s. net.
- Lucian.**—TRANSLATIONS FROM LUCIAN. By AUGUSTA M. CAMPBELL DAVIDSON, M.A. Edin. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

Classical Literature, Translations, etc.—continued.

- Ogilvie.**—HORÆ LATINÆ: Studies in Synonyms and Syntax. By the late ROBERT OGILVIE, M.A., LL.D., H.M. Chief Inspector of Schools for Scotland. Edited by ALEXANDER SOUTER, M.A. With a Memoir by JOSEPH OGILVIE, M.A., LL.D. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.
- Rich.**—A DICTIONARY OF ROMAN AND GREEK ANTIQUITIES. By A. RICH, B.A. With 2000 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.
- Sophocles.**—Translated into English Verse. By ROBERT WHITELAW, M.A., Assistant Master in Rugby School. Cr. 8vo, 8s. 6d.
- Theophrastus.**—THE CHARACTERS OF THEOPHRASTUS: a Translation, with Introduction. By CHARLES E. BENNETT and WILLIAM A. HAMMOND, Professors in Cornell University. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.
- Tyrrell.**—DUBLIN TRANSLATIONS INTO GREEK AND LATIN VERSE. Edited by R. Y. TYRRELL. 8vo, 6s.
- Virgil.**
 THE POEMS OF VIRGIL. Translated into English Prose by JOHN CONINGTON. Crown 8vo, 6s.
 THE ÆNEID OF VIRGIL. Translated into English Verse by JOHN CONINGTON. Crown 8vo, 6s.
 THE ÆNEIDS OF VIRGIL. Done into English Verse. By WILLIAM MORRIS. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
 THE ÆNEID OF VIRGIL, freely translated into English Blank Verse. By W. J. THORNHILL. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.
 THE ÆNEID OF VIRGIL. Translated into English Verse by JAMES RHOADES. Books I.-VI. Crown 8vo, 5s. Books VII.-XII. Crown 8vo, 5s.
 THE ECLOGUES AND GEORGICS OF VIRGIL. Translated into English Prose by J. W. MACKAIL, Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford. 16mo, 5s.
- Wilkins.**—THE GROWTH OF THE HOMERIC POEMS. By G. WILKINS. 8vo, 6s.

Poetry and the Drama.

- Arnold.**—THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD; or, the Great Consummation. By Sir EDWIN ARNOLD. With 14 Illustrations after HOLMAN HUNT. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- Bell (Mrs. HUGH).**
 CHAMBER COMEDIES: a Collection of Plays and Monologues for the Drawing-room. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
 FAIRY TALE PLAYS, AND HOW TO ACT THEM. With 91 Diagrams and 52 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. net.
 RUMPELSTILTZKIN: a Fairy Play in Five Scenes (Characters, 7 Male; 1 Female). From 'Fairy Tale Plays and How to Act Them'. With Illustrations, Diagrams and Music. Crown 8vo, sewed, 6d.
- Bird.**—RONALD'S FAREWELL, and other Verses. By GEORGE BIRD, M.A., Vicar of Bradwell, Derbyshire. Fcp. 8vo, 4s. 6d. net.
- Cochrane.**—COLLECTED VERSES. By ALFRED COCHRANE, Author of 'The Kestrel's Nest, and other Verses,' 'Leviere Plectro,' etc. With a Frontispiece by H. J. FORD. Fcp. 8vo.
- Dabney.**—THE MUSICAL BASIS OF VERSE: a Scientific Study of the Principles of Poetic Composition. By J. P. DABNEY. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d. net.
- Graves.**—CLYTEMNESTRA: A TRAGEDY. By ARNOLD F. GRAVES. With a Preface by ROBERT Y. TYRRELL, Litt.D. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- HITHER AND THITHER:** Songs and Verses. By the Author of 'Times and Days,' etc. Fcp. 8vo, 5s.
- Ingelow (JEAN).**
 POETICAL WORKS. Complete in One Volume. Crown 8vo, gilt top, 6s. net.
 LYRICAL AND OTHER POEMS. Selected from the Writings of JEAN INGELow. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth plain, 3s. cloth gilt.

Poetry and the Drama—*continued.*

Keary.—THE BROTHERS: a Fairy Masque. By C. F. KEARY. Crown 8vo, 4s. net.

Lang (ANDREW).

GRASS OF PARNASSUS. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.

THE BLUE POETRY BOOK. Edited by ANDREW LANG. With 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

Lecky.—POEMS. By the Right Hon. W. E. H. LECKY. Fcp. 8vo, 5s.

Lytton (THE EARL OF), (OWEN MEREDITH).

THE WANDERER. Cr. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

LUCILE. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

SELECTED POEMS. Cr. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Macaulay.—LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME, WITH 'IVRY' AND 'THE ARMADA'. By Lord MACAULAY. Illustrated by G. SCHARF. Fcp. 4to, 10s. 6d.

————— Bijou
Edition, 18mo, 2s. 6d., gilt top.

————— Popular

Edition, Fcp. 4to, 6d. sewed, 1s. cloth.

Illustrated by J. R. WEGUELIN. Cr. 8vo, 3s. net.

Annotated Edition. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. sewed, 1s. 6d. cloth.

MacDonald.—A BOOK OF STRIFE, IN THE FORM OF THE DIARY OF AN OLD SOUL: Poems. By GEORGE MACDONALD, LL.D. 18mo, 6s.

Morris (WILLIAM).

POETICAL WORKS—LIBRARY EDITION.

Complete in 11 volumes. Crown 8vo, price 5s. net each.

THE EARTHLY PARADISE. 4 vols. Crown 8vo, 5s. net each.

THE LIFE AND DEATH OF JASON. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

THE DEFENCE OF GUENEVERE, and other Poems. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

THE STORY OF SIGURD THE VOLSUNG, AND THE FALL OF THE NIBLUNGS. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

Morris (WILLIAM)—*continued.*

POEMS BY THE WAY, AND LOVE IS ENOUGH. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

THE ODYSSEY OF HOMER. Done into English Verse. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

THE ÆNEIDS OF VIRGIL. Done into English Verse. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

THE TALE OF BEOWULF, SOMETIME KING OF THE FOLK OF THE WEDERGEATS. Translated by WILLIAM MORRIS and A. J. WYATT. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

Certain of the POETICAL WORKS may also be had in the following Editions:—

THE EARTHLY PARADISE.

Popular Edition. 5 Vols. 12mo, 25s.; or 5s. each, sold separately.

The same in Ten Parts, 25s.; or 2s. 6d. each, sold separately.

Cheap Edition, in 1 vol. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.

POEMS BY THE WAY. Square crown 8vo, 6s.

* * For Mr. William Morris's other Works, see pp. 27, 37, 40.

Morte Arthur: an Alliterative Poem of the Fourteenth Century. Edited from the Thornton MS., with Introduction, Notes and Glossary. By MARY MACLEOD BANKS. Fcp. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Nesbit.—LAYS AND LEGENDS. By E. NESBIT (Mrs. HUBERT BLAND). First Series. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. Second Series. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Ramal.—SONGS OF CHILDHOOD. By WALTER RAMAL. With a Frontispiece from a Drawing by RICHARD DOYLE. Fcp. 8vo, 3s. 6d. net.

Riley.—OLD-FASHIONED ROSES: Poems. By JAMES WHITCOMBE RILEY. 12mo, gilt top, 5s.

Romanes.—A SELECTION FROM THE POEMS OF GEORGE JOHN ROMANES, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S. With an Introduction by T. HERBERT WARREN, President of Magdalen College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

Poetry and the Drama—*continued.*

- Savage - Armstrong.** — BALLADS OF DOWN. By G. F. SAVAGE-ARMSTRONG, M.A., D.Litt. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Shakespeare.**
BOWDLER'S FAMILY SHAKESPEARE. With 36 Woodcuts. 1 vol. 8vo, 14s. Or in 6 vols. Fep. 8vo, 21s.
- THE SHAKESPEARE BIRTHDAY BOOK. By MARY F. DUNBAR. 32mo, 1s. 6d.
- Stevenson.**—A CHILD'S GARDEN OF VERSES. By ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON. Fep. 8vo, gilt top, 5s.
- Trevelyan.**—CECILIA GONZAGA: a Drama. By R. C. TREVELYAN. Fep. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.
- Wagner.** — THE NIBELUNGEN RING. Done into English Verse by REGINALD RANKIN, B.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.
Vol. I. Rhine Gold, The Valkyrie. Fep. 8vo, gilt top, 4s. 6d.
Vol. II. Siegfried, The Twilight of the Gods. Fep. 8vo, gilt top, 4s. 6d.

Fiction, Humour, etc.

- Anstey (F.).**
VOCES POPULI. (Reprinted from *Punch*.)
First Series. With 20 Illustrations by J. BERNARD PARTRIDGE. Crown 8vo, gilt top, 3s. net.
Second Series. With 25 Illustrations by J. BERNARD PARTRIDGE. Crown 8vo, gilt top, 3s. net.
- THE MAN FROM BLANKLEY'S, and other Sketches. (Reprinted from *Punch*.) With 25 Illustrations by J. BERNARD PARTRIDGE. Crown 8vo, gilt top, 3s. net.
- Beaconsfield (THE EARL OF).**
NOVELS AND TALES. Complete in 11 vols. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d. each, or in sets, 11 vols., gilt top, 15s. net.
- Vivian Grey. Contarini Fleming;
The Young Duke; The Rise of Iskander.
Count Alarcos: a Tragedy. Sybil.
Alroy; Ixion in Heaven; The Infernal Marriage; Henrietta Temple.
Popanilla. Venetia.
Tancred. Lothair.
Endymion.
- NOVELS AND TALES. THE HUGH-
ENDEN EDITION. With 2 Portraits
and 11 Vignettes. 11 vols. Crown
8vo, 42s.
- Bailey (H. C.).**
MY LADY OF ORANGE: a Romance of the Netherlands in the Days of Alva. With 8 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.
KARL OF ERBACH: a Tale of the Thirty Years' War. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Bottom.** — LIFE, THE INTERPRETER. By PHYLLIS BOTTOME. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Churchill.**—SAVROLA, a Tale of the Revolution in Laurania. By WINSTON SPENCER CHURCHILL, M.P. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Crawford.**—THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A TRAMP. By J. H. CRAWFORD. With a Photogravure Frontispiece 'The Vagrants,' by FRED. WALKER, and 8 other Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- Creed.**—THE VICAR OF ST. LUKE'S. By SIBYL CREED. Cr. 8vo, 6s.
- Davenport.**—BY THE RAMPARTS OF JEZREEL: a Romance of Jehu, King of Israel. By ARNOLD DAVENPORT. With Frontispiece by LANCELOT SPEED. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Dougall.**—BEGGARS ALL. By L. DOUGALL. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Fiction, Humour, etc.—*continued.***Doyle** (Sir A. CONAN).

MICAHA CLARKE: a Tale of Monmouth's Rebellion. With 10 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THEREFUGEES: a Tale of the Huguenots. With 25 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THE STARK MUNRO LETTERS. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THE CAPTAIN OF THE POLESTAR, and other Tales. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Dyson.—THE GOLD-STEALERS: a Story of Waddy. By EDWARD DYSON, Author of 'Rhymes from the Mines,' etc. Crown 8vo, 6s.**Farrar** (F. W., Late DEAN OF CANTERBURY).

DARKNESS AND DAWN: or, Scenes in the Days of Nero. An Historic Tale. Crown 8vo, gilt top, 6s. net.

GATHERING CLOUDS: a Tale of the Days of St. Chrysostom. Crown 8vo, gilt top, 6s. net.

Fowler (EDITH H.).

THE YOUNG PRETENDERS. A Story of Child Life. With 12 Illustrations by Sir PHILIP BURNE-JONES, Bart. Crown 8vo, 6s.

THE PROFESSOR'S CHILDREN. With 24 Illustrations by ETHEL KATE BURGESS. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Francis (M. E.).

FIANDER'S WIDOW. Crown 8vo, 6s.

YEOMAN FLEETWOOD. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 3s. net.

PASTORALS OF DORSET. With 8 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

THE MANOR FARM. With Frontispiece by CLAUD C. DU PRÉ COOPER. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Froude.—THE TWO CHIEFS OF DUNBOY: an Irish Romance of the Last Century. By JAMES A. FROUDE. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.**Haggard** (H. RIDER).

ALLAN QUATERMAIN. With 31 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

ALLAN'S WIFE. With 34 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Haggard (H. RIDER)—*continued.*

BEATRICE. With Frontispiece and Vignette. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

BLACK HEART AND WHITE HEART, and other Stories. With 33 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

CLEOPATRA. With 29 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

COLONEL QUARITCH, V.C. With Frontispiece and Vignette. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

DAWN. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

DOCTOR THERNE. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

ERIC BRIGHTEYES. With 51 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

HEART OF THE WORLD. With 15 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

JOAN HASTE. With 20 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

LYSBETH. With 26 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

MAIWA'S REVENGE. Cr. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

MONTEZUMA'S DAUGHTER. With 24 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

MR. MEESON'S WILL. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

NADA THE LILY. With 23 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

PEARL-MAIDEN: a Tale of the Fall of Jerusalem. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

SHE. With 32 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

SWALLOW: a Tale of the Great Trek. With 3 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THE PEOPLE OF THE MIST. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THE WITCH'S HEAD. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Haggard and Lang.—THE WORLD'S DESIRE. By H. RIDER HAGGARD and ANDREW LANG. With 27 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Fiction, Humour, etc.—*continued.*

- Harte.**—IN THE CARQUINEZ WOODS. By BRET HARTE. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Hope.**—THE HEART OF PRINCESS OSRA. By ANTHONY HOPE. With 9 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Howard.**—THE FAILURE OF SUCCESS. By Lady MABEL HOWARD. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Hutchinson.**—A FRIEND OF NELSON. By HORACE G. HUTCHINSON. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Jerome.**—SKETCHES IN LAVENDER: BLUE AND GREEN. By JEROME K. JEROME, Author of 'Three Men in a Boat,' etc. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Joyce.**—OLD CELTIC ROMANCES. Twelve of the most beautiful of the Ancient Irish Romantic Tales. Translated from the Gaelic. By P. W. JOYCE, LL.D. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Lang (ANDREW).**
A MONK OF FIFE; a Story of the Days of Joan of Arc. With 13 Illustrations by SELWYN IMAGE. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
THE DISENTANGLERS. With 7 Full-page Illustrations by H. J. FORD. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Lyall (EDNA).**
THE HINDERERS. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A SLANDER. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. sewed.
Presentation Edition. With 20 Illustrations by LANCELOT SPEED. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.
DOREEN. The Story of a Singer. Crown 8vo, 6s.
WAYFARING MEN. Crown 8vo, 6s.
HOPE THE HERMIT: a Romance of Borrowdale. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Marchmont.**—IN THE NAME OF A WOMAN: a Romance. By ARTHUR W. MARCHMONT. With 8 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Mason and Lang.**—PARSON KELLY. By A. E. W. MASON and ANDREW LANG. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Max Müller.**—DEUTSCHE LIEBE (GERMAN LOVE): Fragments from the Papers of an Alien. Collected by F. MAX MÜLLER. Translated from the German by G. A. M. Crown 8vo, gilt top, 5s.
- Melville (G. J. WHYTE).**
The Gladiators. | Holnby House.
The Interpreter. | Kate Coventry.
Good for Nothing. | Digby Grand.
The Queen's Maries. | General Bounce.
Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d. each.
- Merriman.**—FLOTSAM: A Story of the Indian Mutiny. By HENRY SETON MERRIMAN. With Frontispiece and Vignette by H. G. MASSEY. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Morris (WILLIAM).**
THE SUNDERING FLOOD. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
THE WATER OF THE WONDROUS ISLES. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
THE WELL AT THE WORLD'S END. 2 vols. 8vo, 28s.
THE WOOD BEYOND THE WORLD. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.
THE STORY OF THE GLITTERING PLAIN, which has been also called The Land of the Living Men, or The Acre of the Undying. Square post 8vo, 5s. net.
THE ROOTS OF THE MOUNTAINS, wherein is told somewhat of the Lives of the Men of Burgdale, their Friends, their Neighbours, their Foemen, and their Fellows-in-Arms. Written in Prose and Verse. Square cr. 8vo, 8s.
A TALE OF THE HOUSE OF THE WOLFINGS, and all the Kindreds of the Mark. Written in Prose and Verse. Square crown 8vo, 6s.
A DREAM OF JOHN BALL, AND A KING'S LESSON. 16mo, 2s. net.

Fiction, Humour, etc.—continued.

Morris (WILLIAM)—continued.

NEWS FROM NOWHERE: or, An Epoch of Rest. Being some Chapters from an Utopian Romance. Post 8vo, 1s. 6d.

THE STORY OF GRETTRÍR THE STRONG. Translated from the Icelandic by EIRÍKR MAGNÚSSON and WILLIAM MORRIS. Cr. 8vo, 5s. net.

THREE NORTHERN LOVE STORIES, and other Tales. Translated from the Icelandic by EIRÍKR MAGNÚSSON and WILLIAM MORRIS. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.

* * For Mr. William Morris's other Works, see pp. 24, 37 and 40.

Newman (CARDINAL).

LOSS AND GAIN: The Story of a Convert. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

CALLISTA: a Tale of the Third Century. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Phillipps-Wolley.—**SNAP.** A Legend of the Lone Mountain. By C. PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY. With 13 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Portman.—**STATION STUDIES:** being the Jottings of an African Official. By LIONEL PORTMAN. Cr. 8vo, 5s. net.

Sewell (ELIZABETH M.).

A Glimpse of the World.	Amy Herbert.
Laneton Parsonage.	Cleve Hall.
Margaret Percival.	Gertrude.
Katharine Ashton.	Home Life.
The Earl's Daughter.	After Life.
The Experience of Life.	Ursula. Ivors.
Crown 8vo, cloth plain, 1s. 6d. each;	
cloth extra, gilt edges, 2s. 6d. each.	

Sheehan.—**LUKE DELMEGE.** By the Rev. P. A. SHEEHAN, P.P., Author of 'My New Curate'. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Somerville (E. G.) and Ross (MARTIN).

SOME EXPERIENCES OF AN IRISH R.M. With 31 Illustrations by E. G. SOMERVILLE. Crown 8vo, 6s.

ALL ON THE IRISH SHORE: Irish Sketches. With Illustrations by E. G. SOMERVILLE. Crown 8vo, 6s.

THE REAL CHARLOTTE. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THE SILVER FOX. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Stebbing.—**RACHEL WULFSTAN,** and other Stories. By W. STEBBING, author of 'Probable Tales'. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

Stevenson (ROBERT LOUIS).

THE STRANGE CASE OF DR. JEKYLL AND MR. HYDE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. sewed, 1s. 6d. cloth.

THE STRANGE CASE OF DR. JEKYLL AND MR. HYDE, WITH OTHER FABLES. Cr. 8vo, bound in buckram, with gilt top, 5s. net.

'Silver Library' Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

MORE NEW ARABIAN NIGHTS—THE DYNAMITER. By ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON and FANNY VAN DE GRIFT STEVENSON. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THE WRONG BOX. By ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON and LLOYD OSBOURNE. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Suttner.—**LAY DOWN YOUR ARMS (Die Waffen Nieder):** The Autobiography of Martha von Tilling. By BERTHA VON SUTTNER. Translated by T. HOLMES. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

Trollope (ANTHONY).

THE WARDEN. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

BARCHESTER TOWERS. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

Walford (L. B.).

STAY-AT-HOMES. Crown 8vo, 6s.

CHARLOTTE. Crown 8vo, 6s.

ONE OF OURSELVES. Cr. 8vo, 6s.

THE INTRUDERS. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

LEDDY MARGET. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

IVA KILDARE: a Matrimonial Problem. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

MR. SMITH: a Part of his Life. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

THE BABY'S GRANDMOTHER. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Fiction, Humour, etc.—continued.

Walford (L. B.)—continued.

- COUSINS. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 TROUBLESOME DAUGHTERS. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 PAULINE. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 DICK NETHERBY. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 THE HISTORY OF A WEEK. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 A STIFF-NECKED GENERATION. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 NAN, and other Stories. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 THE MISCHIEF OF MONICA. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 THE ONE GOOD GUEST. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 'PLOUGHED,' and other Stories. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 THE MATCHMAKER. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Ward.—ONE POOR SCRUPLE. By Mrs. WILFRID WARD. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Weyman (STANLEY).

- THE HOUSE OF THE WOLF. With Frontispiece and Vignette. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
 A GENTLEMAN OF FRANCE. With Frontispiece and Vignette. Crown 8vo, 6s.
 THE RED COCKADE. With Frontispiece and Vignette. Crown 8vo, 6s.
 SHREWSBURY. With 24 Illustrations by CLAUDE A. SHEPPERSON. Cr. 8vo, 6s.
 SOPHIA. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Yeats (S. LEVETT).

- THE CHEVALIER D'AURIAC. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
 THE TRAITOR'S WAY. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Yoxall.—THE ROMMANY STONE. By J. H. YOXALL, M.P. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Popular Science (Natural History, etc.).

Butler.—OUR HOUSEHOLD INSECTS. An Account of the Insect-Pests found in Dwelling-Houses. By EDWARD A. BUTLER, B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.). With 113 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Furneaux (W.).

THE OUTDOOR WORLD; or, The Young Collector's Handbook. With 18 Plates (16 of which are coloured), and 549 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s. net.

Furneaux (W.)—continued.

BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS (British). With 12 coloured Plates and 241 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s. net.

LIFE IN PONDS AND STREAMS. With 8 coloured Plates and 331 Illustrations in the Text. Cr. 8vo, gilt edges, 6s. net.

Popular Science (Natural History, etc.)—continued.**Hartwig (GEORGE).**

THE SEA AND ITS LIVING WONDERS. With 12 Plates and 303 Woodcuts. 8vo, gilt top, 7s. net.

THE TROPICAL WORLD. With 8 Plates and 172 Woodcuts. 8vo, gilt top, 7s. net.

THE POLAR WORLD. With 3 Maps, 8 Plates and 85 Woodcuts. 8vo, gilt top, 7s. net.

THE SUBTERRANEAN WORLD. With 3 Maps and 80 Woodcuts. 8vo, gilt top, 7s. net.

Helmholtz.—POPULAR LECTURES ON SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS. By HERMANN VON HELMHOLTZ. With 68 Woodcuts. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. each.**Hudson (W. H.).**

HAMPSHIRE DAYS. With numerous Illustrations from Drawings by BRYAN HOOK, etc. 8vo.

BIRDS AND MAN. Large Crown 8vo, 6s. net.

NATURE IN DOWNLAND. With 12 Plates and 14 Illustrations in the Text, by A. D. McCORMICK. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.

BRITISH BIRDS. With a Chapter on Structure and Classification by FRANK E. BEDDARD, F.R.S. With 16 Plates (8 of which are Coloured), and over 100 Illustrations in the Text. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s. net.

Millaïs.—THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE BRITISH SURFACE-FEEDING DUCKS. By JOHN GUILLÉ MILLAÏS, F.Z.S., etc. With 6 Photographures and 66 Plates (41 in Colours) from Drawings by the Author, ARCHIBALD THORBURN, and from Photographs. Royal 4to, £6 6s.**Proctor (RICHARD A.).**

LIGHT SCIENCE FOR LEISURE HOURS. Familiar Essays on Scientific Subjects. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

ROUGH WAYS MADE SMOOTH. Familiar Essays on Scientific Subjects. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Proctor (RICHARD A.)—continued.

PLEASANT WAYS IN SCIENCE. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

NATURE STUDIES. By R. A. PROCTOR, GRANT ALLEN, A. WILSON, T. FOSTER and E. CLODD. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

LEISURE READINGS. By R. A. PROCTOR, E. CLODD, A. WILSON, T. FOSTER and A. C. RANYARD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

* * For Mr. Proctor's other books see pp. 16 and 35 and Messrs. Longmans & Co.'s Catalogue of Scientific Works.

Stanley.—A FAMILIAR HISTORY OF BIRDS. By E. STANLEY, D.D., formerly Bishop of Norwich. With 160 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.**Wood (Rev. J. G.).**

HOMES WITHOUT HANDS: A Description of the Habitations of Animals, classed according to their Principle of Construction. With 140 Illustrations. 8vo, gilt top, 7s. net.

INSECTS AT HOME: A Popular Account of British Insects, their Structure, Habits and Transformations. With 700 Illustrations. 8vo, gilt top, 7s. net.

INSECTS ABROAD: A Popular Account of Foreign Insects, their Structure, Habits and Transformations. With 600 Illustrations. 8vo, 7s. net.

OUT OF DOORS: a Selection of Original Articles on Practical Natural History. With 11 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

PETLAND REVISITED. With 33 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

STRANGE DWELLINGS: a Description of the Habitations of Animals, abridged from 'Homes without Hands'. With 60 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Works of Reference.

- Gwilt.**—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF ARCHITECTURE. By JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. With 1700 Engravings. Revised (1888), with alterations and Considerable Additions by WYATT PAPWORTH. 8vo, 21s. net.
- Longmans' GAZETTEER OF THE WORLD.** Edited by GEORGE G. CHISHOLM, M.A., B.Sc. Imperial 8vo, 18s. net; cloth, 21s. half-morocco.
- Maunder (SAMUEL).**
- BIOGRAPHICAL TREASURY. With Supplement brought down to 1889. By Rev. JAMES WOOD. Fcp. 8vo, 6s.
- THE TREASURY OF BIBLE KNOWLEDGE. By the Rev. J. AYRE, M.A. With 5 Maps, 15 Plates, and 300 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo, 6s.
- TREASURY OF KNOWLEDGE AND LIBRARY OF REFERENCE. Fcp. 8vo, 6s.
- Maunder (SAMUEL)—continued.**
- THE TREASURY OF BOTANY. Edited by J. LINDLEY, F.R.S., and T. MOORE, F.L.S. With 274 Woodcuts and 20 Steel Plates. 2 vols. Fcp. 8vo, 12s.
- Roget.**—THESAURUS OF ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES. Classified and Arranged so as to Facilitate the Expression of Ideas and assist in Literary Composition. By PETER MARK ROGET, M.D., F.R.S. Recomposed throughout, enlarged and improved, partly from the Author's Notes, and with a full Index, by the Author's Son, JOHN LEWIS ROGET. Crown 8vo, 9s. net.
- Willich.**—POPULAR TABLES for giving information for ascertaining the value of Lifehold, Leasehold, and Church Property, the Public Funds, etc. By CHARLES M. WILlich. Edited by H. BENICE JONES. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Children's Books.

- Adelborg.**—CLEAN PETER AND THE CHILDREN OF GRUBBYLEA. By OTTILIA ADELBERG. Translated from the Swedish by Mrs. GRAHAM WALLAS. With 23 Coloured Plates. Oblong 4to, boards, 3s. 6d. net.
- Alick's Adventures.** By G. R. With 8 Illustrations by JOHN HASSALL. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Brown.**—THE BOOK OF SAINTS AND FRIENDLY BEASTS. By ABBIE FARWELL BROWN. With 8 Illustrations by FANNY Y. CORY. Cr. 8vo, 4s. 6d. net.
- Buckland.**—TWO LITTLE RUN-AWAYS. Adapted from the French of LOUIS DESNOYERS. By JAMES BUCKLAND. With 110 Illustrations by CECIL ALDIN. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Crake (Rev. A. D.).**
- EDWY THE FAIR; or, The First Chronicle of Æscendune. Crown 8vo, silver top, 2s. net.
- ALFGAR THE DANE; or, The Second Chronicle of Æscendune. Crown 8vo, silver top, 2s. net.
- THE RIVAL HEIRS: being the Third and last Chronicle of Æscendune. Crown 8vo, silver top, 2s. net.
- THE HOUSE OF WALDERNE. A Tale of the Cloister and the Forest in the Days of the Barons' Wars. Cr. 8vo, silver top, 2s. net.
- BRIAN FITZ-COUNT. A Story of Wallingford Castle and Dorchester Abbey. Crown 8vo, silver top, 2s. net.

Children's Books—continued.

Henty (G. A.).—Edited by.

YULE LOGS: A Story Book for Boys. By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With 61 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, gilt edges, 3s. net.

YULE-TIDE YARNS: a Story Book for Boys. By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With 45 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 3s. net.

Lang (ANDREW).—Edited by.

THE BLUE FAIRY BOOK. With 138 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE RED FAIRY BOOK. With 100 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE GREEN FAIRY BOOK. With 99 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE GREY FAIRY BOOK. With 65 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE YELLOW FAIRY BOOK. With 104 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE PINK FAIRY BOOK. With 67 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE VIOLET FAIRY BOOK. With 8 Coloured Plates and 54 other Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE BLUE POETRY BOOK. With 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE TRUE STORY BOOK. With 66 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE RED TRUE STORY BOOK. With 100 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE ANIMAL STORY BOOK. With 67 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE RED BOOK OF ANIMAL STORIES. With 65 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE ARABIAN NIGHTS ENTERTAINMENTS. With 66 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

THE BOOK OF ROMANCE. With 8 Coloured Plates and 44 other Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, gilt edges, 6s.

Lyall.—THE BURGESS LETTERS: a Record of Child Life in the Sixties. By EDNA LYALL. With Coloured Frontispiece and 8 other full-page Illustrations by WALTER S. STACEY. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Meade (L. T.).

DADDY'S BOY. With 8 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 3s. net.

DEB AND THE DUCHESS. With 7 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 3s. net.

THE BERESFORD PRIZE. With 7 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 3s. net.

THE HOUSE OF SURPRISES. With 6 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 3s. net.

Murray.—FLOWER LEGENDS FOR CHILDREN. By HILDA MURRAY (the Hon. Mrs. MURRAY of Elbank). Pictured by J. S. ELAND. With numerous Coloured and other Illustrations. Oblong 4to, 6s.

Penrose.—CHUBBY: A NUISANCE. By Mrs. PENROSE. With 8 Illustrations by G. G. MANTON. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Praeger (ROSAMOND).

THE ADVENTURES OF THE THREE BOLD BABES: HECTOR, HONORIA AND ALISANDER. A Story in Pictures. With 24 Coloured Plates and 24 Outline Pictures. Oblong 4to, 3s. 6d.

THE FURTHER DOINGS OF THE THREE BOLD BABES. With 24 Coloured Pictures and 24 Outline Pictures. Oblong 4to, 3s. 6d.

Roberts.—THE ADVENTURES OF CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH: Captain of Two Hundred and Fifty Horse, and sometime President of Virginia. By E. P. ROBERTS. With 17 Illustrations and 3 Maps. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.

Stevenson.—A CHILD'S GARDEN OF VERSES. By ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON. Fcp. 8vo, gilt top, 5s.

Tappan.—OLD BALLADS IN PROSE. By EVA MARCH TAPPAN. With 4 Illustrations by FANNY Y. CORY. Crown 8vo, gilt top, 4s. 6d. net.

Children's Books—continued.

Upton (FLORENCE K. and BERTHA).

THE ADVENTURES OF TWO DUTCH DOLLS AND A 'GOLLIWOGG'. With 31 Coloured Plates and numerous Illustrations in the Text. Oblong 4to, 6s.

THE GOLLIWOGG'S BICYCLE CLUB. With 31 Coloured Plates and numerous Illustrations in the Text. Oblong 4to, 6s.

THE GOLLIWOGG AT THE SEASIDE. With 31 Coloured Plates and numerous Illustrations in the Text. Oblong 4to, 6s.

THE GOLLIWOGG IN WAR. With 31 Coloured Plates. Oblong 4to, 6s.

THE GOLLIWOGG'S POLAR ADVENTURES. With 31 Coloured Plates. Oblong 4to, 6s.

Upton (FLORENCE K. and BERTHA)—continued.

THE GOLLIWOGG'S AUTO-GOCART. With 31 Coloured Plates and numerous Illustrations in the Text. Oblong 4to, 6s.

THE GOLLIWOGG'S AIR-SHIP. With 30 Coloured Pictures and numerous Illustrations in the Text. Oblong 4to, 6s.

THE VEGETABLES' REVENGE. With 31 Coloured Plates and numerous Illustrations in the Text. Oblong 4to, 6s.

Wemyss.—'THINGS WE THOUGHT OF': Told from a Child's Point of View. By MARY C. E. WEMYSS, Author of 'All About All of Us'. With 8 Illustrations in Colour by S. R. PRAEGER. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THE SILVER LIBRARY.

Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. EACH VOLUME.

Arnold's (Sir Edwin) Seas and Lands. With 71 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Bagehot's (W.) Biographical Studies. 3s. 6d.

Bagehot's (W.) Economic Studies. 3s. 6d.

Bagehot's (W.) Literary Studies. With Portrait. 3 vols. 3s. 6d. each.

Baker's (Sir S. W.) Eight Years in Ceylon. With 6 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Baker's (Sir S. W.) Rifle and Hound in Ceylon. With 6 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Baring-Gould's (Rev. S.) Curious Myths of the Middle Ages. 3s. 6d.

Baring-Gould's (Rev. S.) Origin and Development of Religious Belief. 2 vols. 3s. 6d. each.

Becker's (W. A.) Gallus: or, Roman Scenes in the Time of Augustus. With 26 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Becker's (W. A.) Charicles: or, Illustrations of the Private Life of the Ancient Greeks. With 26 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Bent's (J. T.) The Ruined Cities of Mesopotamia. With 117 Illustrations. * 3s. 6d.

Brassey's (Lady) A Voyage in the 'Sunbeam'. With 66 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Buckle's (H. T.) History of Civilisation in England. 3 vols. 10s. 6d.

Churchill's (Winston S.) The Story of the Malakand Field Force, 1897. With 6 Maps and Plans. 3s. 6d.

Clodd's (E.) Story of Creation: a Plain Account of Evolution. With 77 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Conybeare (Rev. W. J.) and Howson's (Very Rev. J. S.) Life and Epistles of St. Paul. With 46 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Dougall's (L.) Beggars All; a Novel. 3s. 6d.

Doyle's (Sir A. Conan) Micah Clarke. A Tale of Monmouth's Rebellion. With 10 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Doyle's (Sir A. Conan) The Captain of the Polestar, and other Tales. 3s. 6d.

Doyle's (Sir A. Conan) The Refugees: A Tale of the Huguenots. With 25 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Doyle's (Sir A. Conan) The Stark Munro Letters. 3s. 6d.

Froude's (J. A.) The History of England, from the Fall of Wolsey to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada. 12 vols. 3s. 6d. each.

THE SILVER LIBRARY—continued.

- Froude's (J. A.) *The English in Ireland*. 3 vols. 10s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) *The Divorce of Catherine of Aragon*. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) *The Spanish Story of the Armada, and other Essays*. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) *English Seamen in the Sixteenth Century*. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) *Short Studies on Great Subjects*. 4 vols. 3s. 6d. each.
- Froude's (J. A.) *Oceana, or England and her Colonies*. With 9 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) *The Council of Trent*. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) *The Life and Letters of Erasmus*. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) *Thomas Carlyle: a History of his Life*.
1795-1835. 2 vols. 7s.
1834-1881. 2 vols. 7s.
- Froude's (J. A.) *Cæsar: a Sketch*. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) *The Two Chiefs of Dunboy: an Irish Romance of the Last Century*. 3s. 6d.
- Froude's (J. A.) *Writings, Selections from*. 3s. 6d.
- Gleig's (Rev. G. R.) *Life of the Duke of Wellington*. With Portrait. 3s. 6d.
- Greville's (C. C. F.) *Journal of the Reigns of King George IV., King William IV., and Queen Victoria*. 8 vols. 3s. 6d. each.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *She: A History of Adventure*. With 32 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Allan Quatermain*. With 20 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Colonel Quaritch, V.C.: a Tale of Country Life*. With Frontispiece and Vignette. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Cleopatra*. With 29 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Eric Brighteyes*. With 51 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Beatrice*. With Frontispiece and Vignette. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Black Heart and White Heart*. With 33 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Allan's Wife*. With 34 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Heart of the World*. With 12 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Montezuma's Daughter*. With 25 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Swallow: a Tale of the Great Trek*. With 8 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *The Witch's Head*. With 16 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Mr. Meeson's Will*. With 16 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Nada the Lily*. With 23 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Dawn*. With 16 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *The People of the Mist*. With 16 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard's (H. R.) *Joan Haste*. With 20 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Haggard (H. R.) and Lang's (A.) *The World's Desire*. With 27 Illus. 3s. 6d.
- Harte's (Bret) *In the Carquinez Woods, and other Stories*. 3s. 6d.
- Helmholtz's (Hermann von) *Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects*. With 68 Illustrations. 2 vols. 3s. 6d. each.
- Hope's (Anthony) *The Heart of Princess Osra*. With 9 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Howitt's (W.) *Visits to Remarkable Places*. With 80 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Jefferies' (R.) *The Story of My Heart: My Autobiography*. With Portrait. 3s. 6d.
- Jefferies' (R.) *Field and Hedgerow*. With Portrait. 3s. 6d.
- Jefferies' (R.) *Red Deer*. With 17 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Jefferies' (R.) *Wood Magic: a Fable*. With Frontispiece and Vignette by E. V. B. 3s. 6d.
- Jefferies' (R.) *The Toilers of the Field*. With Portrait from the Bust in Salisbury Cathedral. 3s. 6d.
- Kaye (Sir J.) and Malleon's (Colonel) *History of the Indian Mutiny of 1857-8*. 6 vols. 3s. 6d. each.
- Knight's (E. F.) *The Cruise of the 'Alerte': the Narrative of a Search for Treasure on the Desert Island of Trinidad*. With 2 Maps and 23 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Knight's (E. F.) *Where Three Empires Meet: a Narrative of Recent Travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Baltistan; Gilgit*. With a Map and 54 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

THE SILVER LIBRARY—continued.

- Knights (E. F.)** The 'Falcon' on the Baltic; a Coasting Voyage from Hammersmith to Copenhagen in a Three-Ton Yacht. With Map and 11 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Köstlin's (J.)** Life of Luther. With 62 Illustrations and 4 Facsimiles of MSS. 3s. 6d.
- Lang's (A.)** Angling Sketches. With 20 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Lang's (A.)** Custom and Myth: Studies of Early Usage and Belief. 3s. 6d.
- Lang's (A.)** Cock Lane and Common-Sense. 3s. 6d.
- Lang's (A.)** The Book of Dreams and Ghosts. 3s. 6d.
- Lang's (A.)** A Monk of Fife: a Story of the Days of Joan of Arc. With 13 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Lang's (A.)** Myth, Ritual and Religion. 2 vols. 7s.
- Lees (J. A.) and Clutterbuck's (W.J.)** B.C. 1887, A Ramble in British Columbia. With Maps and 75 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Levett-Yeats' (S.)** The Chevalier D'Aurillac. 3s. 6d.
- Macaulay's (Lord)** Complete Works. 'Albany' Edition. With 12 Portraits. 12 vols. 3s. 6d. each.
- Macaulay's (Lord)** Essays and Lays of Ancient Rome, etc. With Portrait and 4 Illustrations to the 'Lays'. 3s. 6d.
- Macleod's (H. D.)** Elements of Banking. 3s. 6d.
- Marshman's (J. C.)** Memoirs of Sir Henry Havelock. 3s. 6d.
- Mason (A. E. W.) and Lang's (A.)** Parson Kelly. 3s. 6d.
- Merivale's (Dean)** History of the Romans under the Empire. 8 vols. 3s. 6d. each.
- Merriman's (H. S.)** Flotsam: a Tale of the Indian Mutiny. 3s. 6d.
- Mill's (J. S.)** Political Economy. 3s. 6d.
- Mill's (J. S.)** System of Logic. 3s. 6d.
- Milner's (Geo.)** Country Pleasures: the Chronicle of a year chiefly in a Garden. 3s. 6d.
- Nansen's (F.)** The First Crossing of Greenland. With 142 Illustrations and a Map. 3s. 6d.
- Phillips-Wolley's (C.)** Snap: a Legend of the Lone Mountain. With 13 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** The Orbs Around Us. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** The Expanse of Heaven. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** Light Science for Leisure Hours. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** The Moon. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** Other Worlds than Ours. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** Our Place among Infinities: a Series of Essays contrasting our Little Abode in Space and Time with the Infinities around us. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** Other Suns than Ours. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** Rough Ways made Smooth. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** Pleasant Ways in Science. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** Myths and Marvels of Astronomy. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** Nature Studies. 3s. 6d.
- Proctor's (R. A.)** Leisure Readings. By R. A. PROCTOR, EDWARD CLODD, ANDREW WILSON, THOMAS FOSTER and A. C. RANYARD. With Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Rossetti's (Maria F.)** A Shadow of Dante. 3s. 6d.
- Smith's (R. Bosworth)** Carthage and the Carthaginians. With Maps, Plans, etc. 3s. 6d.
- Stanley's (Bishop)** Familiar History of Birds. With 160 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Stephen's (Sir L.)** The Playground of Europe (The Alps). With 4 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Stevenson's (R. L.)** The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde; with other Fables. 3s. 6d.
- Stevenson (R. L.) and Osbourne's (Ll.)** The Wrong Box. 3s. 6d.
- Stevenson (Robt. Louis) and Stevenson's (Fanny van de Grift)** More New Arabian Nights.—The Dynamiter. 3s. 6d.
- Trevelyan's (Sir G. O.)** The Early History of Charles James Fox. 3s. 6d.
- Weyman's (Stanley J.)** The House of the Wolf: a Romance. 3s. 6d.
- Wood's (Rev. J. G.)** Petland Revisited. With 33 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Wood's (Rev. J. G.)** Strange Dwellings. With 60 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Wood's (Rev. J. G.)** Out of Doors. With 11 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

Cookery, Domestic Management, etc.

- Acton.**—MODERN COOKERY. By ELIZA ACTON. With 150 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- Angwin.**—SIMPLE HINTS ON CHOICE OF FOOD, with Tested and Economical Recipes. For Schools, Homes and Classes for Technical Instruction. By M. C. ANGIN, Diplomat (First Class) of the National Union for the Technical Training of Women, etc. Crown 8vo, 1s.
- Ashby.**—HEALTH IN THE NURSERY. By HENRY ASHBY, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to the Manchester Children's Hospital. With 25 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 3s. net.
- Bull** (THOMAS, M.D.).
HINTS TO MOTHERS ON THE MANAGEMENT OF THEIR HEALTH DURING THE PERIOD OF PREGNANCY. Fcp. 8vo, sewed, 1s. 6d.; cloth, gilt edges, 2s. net.
THE MATERNAL MANAGEMENT OF CHILDREN IN HEALTH AND DISEASE. Fcp. 8vo, sewed, 1s. 6d.; cloth, gilt edges, 2s. net.
- De Salis** (MRS.).
A LA MODE COOKERY · UP-TO-DATE RECIPES. With 24 Plates (16 in Colour). Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
CAKES AND CONFECTIONS A LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
DOGS: A Manual for Amateurs. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
DRESSED GAME AND POULTRY A LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
DRESSED VEGETABLES A LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
DRINKS A LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- De Salis** (MRS.)—*continued.*
ENTREES À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
FLORAL DECORATIONS. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
GARDENING À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, Part I., Vegetables, 1s. 6d. Part II., Fruits, 1s. 6d.
NATIONAL VIANDS A LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
NEW-LAID EGGS. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
OYSTERS À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
PUDDINGS AND PASTRY A LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
SAVOURIES À LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
SOUPS AND DRESSED FISH A LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
SWEETS AND SUPPER DISHES A LA MODE. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
TEMPTING DISHES FOR SMALL INCOMES. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
WRINKLES AND NOTIONS FOR EVERY HOUSEHOLD. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- Lear.**—MAIGRE COOKERY. By H. L. SIDNEY LEAR. 16mo, 2s.
- Poole.**—COOKERY FOR THE DIABETIC. By W. H. and Mrs. POOLE. With Preface by Dr. PAVY. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- Rotheram.**—HOUSEHOLD COOKERY RECIPES. By M. A. ROTHERAM, First Class Diplômée, National Training School of Cookery, London; Instructress to the Bedfordshire County Council. Crown 8vo, 2s.

The Fine Arts and Music.

- Burne-Jones.**—THE BEGINNING OF THE WORLD: Twenty-five Pictures by Sir EDWARD BURNE-JONES, Bart. Medium 4to, Boards, 7s. 6d. net.
- Burns and Colenso.**—LIVING ANATOMY. By CECIL L. BURNS, R.B.A., and ROBERT J. COLENZO, M.A., M.D. 40 Plates, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ in., each Plate containing Two Figures—(a) A Natural Male or Female Figure; (b) The same Figure Anatomised. In a Portfolio. 7s. 6d. net.
- Hamlin.**—A TEXT-BOOK OF THE HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE. By A. D. F. HAMLIN, A.M. With 229 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Haweis** (Rev. H. R.).
MUSIC AND MORALS. With Portrait of the Author. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.
MY MUSICAL LIFE. With Portrait of Richard Wagner and 3 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.

Fine Arts and Music—continued.

- Huish, Head and Longman.**—**SAMPLERS AND TAPESTRY EMBROIDERIES.** By MARCUS B. HUISH, LL.B.; also 'The Stitchery of the Same,' by Mrs. HEAD; and 'Foreign Samplers,' by Mrs. C. J. LONGMAN. With 30 Reproductions in Colour and 40 Illustrations in Monochrome. 4to, £2 2s. net.
- Hullah.**—**THE HISTORY OF MODERN MUSIC.** By JOHN HULLAH. 8vo, 8s. 6d.
- Jameson (Mrs. ANNA).**
- SACRED AND LEGENDARY ART,** containing Legends of the Angels and Archangels, the Evangelists, the Apostles, the Doctors of the Church, St. Mary Magdalene, the Patron Saints, the Martyrs, the Early Bishops, the Hermits and the Warrior-Saints of Christendom, as represented in the Fine Arts. With 19 Etchings and 187 Woodcuts. 2 vols. 8vo, 20s. net.
- LEGENDS OF THE MONASTIC ORDERS,** as represented in the Fine Arts, comprising the Benedictines and Augustines, and Orders derived from their rules, the Mendicant Orders, the Jesuits, and the Order of the Visitation of St. Mary. With 11 Etchings and 88 Woodcuts. 1 vol. 8vo, 10s. net.
- LEGENDS OF THE MADONNA, OR BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.** Devotional with and without the Infant Jesus, Historical from the Annunciation to the Assumption, as represented in Sacred and Legendary Christian Art. With 27 Etchings and 165 Woodcuts. 1 vol. 8vo, 10s. net.
- THE HISTORY OF OUR LORD,** as exemplified in Works of Art, with that of His Types, St. John the Baptist, and other persons of the Old and New Testament. Commenced by the late Mrs. JAMESON; continued and completed by LADY EASTLAKE. With 31 Etchings and 281 Woodcuts. 2 vols. 8vo, 20s. net.
- Kristeller.**—**ANDREA MANTEGNA.** By PAUL KRISTELLER. English Edition by S. ARTHUR STRONG, M.A., Librarian to the House of Lords, and at Chatsworth. With 26 Photogravure Plates and 162 Illustrations in the Text. 4to, gilt top, £3 10s. net.
- Macfarren.**—**LECTURES ON HARMONY.** By Sir GEORGE A. MACFARREN. 8vo, 12s.
- Morris (WILLIAM).**
- ARCHITECTURE, INDUSTRY AND WEALTH.** Collected Papers. Crown 8vo, 6s. net.
- HOPES AND FEARS FOR ART.** Five Lectures delivered in Birmingham, London, etc., in 1878-1881. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- AN ADDRESS DELIVERED AT THE DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES TO STUDENTS OF THE BIRMINGHAM MUNICIPAL SCHOOL OF ART ON 21st FEBRUARY, 1894.** 8vo, 2s. 6d. net. (*Printed in 'Golden' Type.*)
- SOME HINTS ON PATTERN-DESIGNING:** a Lecture delivered at the Working Men's College, London, on 10th December, 1881. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net. (*Printed in 'Golden' Type.*)
- ARTS AND ITS PRODUCERS (1888) AND THE ARTS AND CRAFTS OF TO-DAY (1889).** 8vo, 2s. 6d. net. (*Printed in 'Golden' Type.*)
- ARCHITECTURE AND HISTORY, AND WESTMINSTER ABBEY.** Two Papers read before the Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net. (*Printed in 'Golden' Type.*)
- ARTS AND CRAFTS ESSAYS BY MEMBERS OF THE ARTS AND CRAFTS EXHIBITION SOCIETY.** With a Preface by WILLIAM MORRIS. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.

* * For Mr. William Morris's other works see pp. 24, 27 and 40.

The Fine Arts and Music—continued.

- Robertson.**—OLD ENGLISH SONGS AND DANCES. Decorated in Colour by W. GRAHAM ROBERTSON. Royal 4to, 42s. net.
- Vanderpoel.**—COLOUR PROBLEMS: a Practical Manual for the Lay Student of Colour. By EMILY NOYES VANDERPOEL. With 117 Plates in Colour. Square 8vo, 21s. net.
- Van Dyke.**—A TEXT-BOOK ON THE HISTORY OF PAINTING. By JOHN C. VAN DYKE. With 110 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Wellington.**—A DESCRIPTIVE AND HISTORICAL CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTIONS OF PICTURES AND SCULPTURE AT APSLEY HOUSE, LONDON. By EVELYN, Duchess of Wellington. Illustrated by 52 Photo-Engravings, specially executed by BRAUN, CLÉMENT & Co., of Paris. 2 vols. Royal 4to, £6 6s. net.
- Willard.**—HISTORY OF MODERN ITALIAN ART. By ASHTON ROLLINS WILLARD. Part I. Sculpture. Part II. Painting. Part III. Architecture. With Photogravure Frontispiece and numerous full-page Illustrations. 8vo, 21s. net.

Miscellaneous and Critical Works.

- Auto da Fé and other Essays:** some being Essays in Fiction. By the Author of 'Essays in Paradox' and 'Exploded Ideas'. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Bagehot.**—LITERARY STUDIES. By WALTER BAGEHOT. With Portrait. 3 vols. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. each.
- Baker.**—EDUCATION AND LIFE: Papers and Addresses. By JAMES H. BAKER, M.A., LL.D. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- Baring-Gould.**—CURIOUS MYTHS OF THE MIDDLE AGES. By Rev. S. BARING-GOULD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Baynes.**—SHAKESPEARE STUDIES, and other Essays. By the late THOMAS SPENCER BAYNES, LL.B., LL.D. With a Biographical Preface by Professor LEWIS CAMPBELL. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Bonnell.**—CHARLOTTE BRONTË, GEORGE ELIOT, JANE AUSTEN: Studies in their Works. By HENRY H. BONNELL. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. net.
- Booth.**—THE DISCOVERY AND DECIPHERMENT OF THE TRILINGUAL CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS. By ARTHUR JOHN BOOTH, M.A. With a Plan of Persepolis. 8vo, 14s. net.
- Charities Register, THE ANNUAL, AND DIGEST;** being a Classified Register of Charities in or available in the Metropolis. 8vo, 5s. net.
- Christie.**—SELECTED ESSAYS. By RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A. Oxon., Hon. LL.D. Viet. With 2 Portraits and 3 other Illustrations. 8vo, 12s. net.
- Dickinson.**—KING ARTHUR IN CORNWALL. By W. HOWSHIP DICKINSON, M.D. With 5 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- Essays in Paradox.** By the Author of 'Exploded Ideas' and 'Times and Days'. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Evans.**—THE ANCIENT STONE IMPLEMENTS, WEAPONS AND ORNAMENTS OF GREAT BRITAIN. By Sir JOHN EVANS, K.C.B. With 537 Illustrations. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
- Exploded Ideas, AND OTHER ESSAYS.** By the Author of 'Times and Days'. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Frost.**—A MEDLEY BOOK. By GEO. FROST. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. net.
- Geikie.**—THE VICAR AND HIS FRIENDS. Reported by CUNNINGHAM GEIKIE, D.D., LL.D. Cr. 8vo, 5s. net.
- Gilkes.**—THE NEW REVOLUTION. By A. H. GILKES, Master of Dulwich College. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. net.
- Haggard (H. RIDER).**
A FARMER'S YEAR: being his Commonplace Book for 1898. With 36 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. net.
RURAL ENGLAND. With 23 Agricultural Maps and 56 Illustrations from Photographs. 2 vols., 8vo, 36s. net.
- Hoenig.**—INQUIRIES CONCERNING THE TACTICS OF THE FUTURE. By FRITZ HOENIG. With 1 Sketch in the Text and 5 Maps. Translated by Captain H. M. BOWER. 8vo, 15s. net.

Miscellaneous and Critical Works—*continued.*

- Hutchinson.**—DREAMS AND THEIR MEANINGS. By HORACE G. HUTCHINSON. Svo, gilt top, 9s. 6*d.* net.
- Jefferies (RICHARD).**
FIELD AND HEDGEROW. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
THE STORY OF MY HEART: my Autobiography. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
RED DEER. With 17 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
THE TOILERS OF THE FIELD. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
WOOD MAGIC: a Fable. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
- Jekyll (GERTRUDE).**
HOME AND GARDEN: Notes and Thoughts, Practical and Critical, of a Worker in both. With 53 Illustrations from Photographs. 8vo, 10s. 6*d.* net.
WOOD AND GARDEN: Notes and Thoughts, Practical and Critical, of a Working Amateur. With 71 Photographs. 8vo, 10s. 6*d.* net.
- Johnson (J. & J. H.).**
THE PATENTEE'S MANUAL: a Treatise on the Law and Practice of Letters Patent. 8vo, 10s. 6*d.*
AN EPITOME OF THE LAW AND PRACTICE CONNECTED WITH PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS. With a Reprint of the Patents Acts of 1883, 1885, 1886 and 1888. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6*d.*
- Joyce.**—THE ORIGIN AND HISTORY OF IRISH NAMES OF PLACES. By P. W. JOYCE, LL.D. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 5s. each.
- Lang (ANDREW).**
LETTERS TO DEAD AUTHORS. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6*d.* net.
BOOKS AND BOOKMEN. With 2 Coloured Plates and 17 Illustrations. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6*d.* net.
OLD FRIENDS. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6*d.* net.
LETTERS ON LITERATURE. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6*d.* net.
ESSAYS IN LITTLE. With Portrait of the Author. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6*d.*
COCK LANE AND COMMON-SENSE. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
THE BOOK OF DREAMS AND GHOSTS. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.*
- Maryon.**—HOW THE GARDEN GREW. By MAUD MARYON. With 4 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- Matthews.**—NOTES ON SPEECH-MAKING. By BRANDER MATTHEWS. Fcp. 8vo, 1s. 6*d.* net.
- Max Müller (The Right Hon. F.).**
COLLECTED WORKS. 18 vols. Cr. 8vo, 5s. each.
Vol. I. NATURAL RELIGION: the Gifford Lectures, 1888.
Vol. II. PHYSICAL RELIGION: the Gifford Lectures, 1890.
Vol. III. ANTHROPOLOGICAL RELIGION: the Gifford Lectures, 1891.
Vol. IV. THEOSOPHY; or, Psychological Religion: the Gifford Lectures, 1892.
CHIPS FROM A GERMAN WORKSHOP.
Vol. V. Recent Essays and Addresses.
Vol. VI. Biographical Essays.
Vol. VII. Essays on Language and Literature.
Vol. VIII. Essays on Mythology and Folk-lore.
Vol. IX. THE ORIGIN AND GROWTH OF RELIGION, as illustrated by the Religions of India: the Hibbert Lectures, 1878.
Vol. X. BIOGRAPHIES OF WORDS, AND THE HOME OF THE ARYAS.
Vols. XI., XII. THE SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE: Founded on Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution in 1861 and 1863. 2 vols. 10s.
Vol. XIII. INDIA: What can it Teach Us?
Vol. XIV. INTRODUCTION TO THE SCIENCE OF RELIGION. Four Lectures, 1870.
Vol. XV. RĀMAKRISHNA: his Life and Sayings.
Vol. XVI. THREE LECTURES ON THE VEDĀNTA PHILOSOPHY, 1894.
Vol. XVII. LAST ESSAYS. First Series. Essays on Language, Folk-lore, etc.
Vol. XVIII. LAST ESSAYS. Second Series. Essays on the Science of Religion.

Miscellaneous and Critical Works—continued.

- Milner.**—COUNTRY PLEASURES: the Chronicle of a Year chiefly in a Garden. By GEORGE MILNER. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Morris.**—SIGNS OF CHANGE. Seven Lectures delivered on various Occasions. By WILLIAM MORRIS. Post 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- Parker and Unwin.**—THE ART OF BUILDING A HOME: a Collection of Lectures and Illustrations. By BARRY PARKER and RAYMOND UNWIN. With 68 Full-page Plates. 8vo, 10s. 6d. net.
- Pollock.**—JANE AUSTEN: her Contemporaries and Herself. By WALTER HERRIES POLLOCK. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. net.
- Poore** (GEORGE VIVIAN, M.D.).
 ESSAYS ON RURAL HYGIENE. With 13 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.
 THE DWELLING HOUSE. With 36 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
 THE EARTH IN RELATION TO THE PRESERVATION AND DESTRUCTION OF CONTAGIA: being the Milroy Lectures delivered at the Royal College of Physicians in 1899, together with other Papers on Sanitation. With 13 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.
 COLONIAL AND CAMP SANITATION. With 11 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. net.
- Rossetti.**—A SHADOW OF DANTE: being an Essay towards studying Himself, his World, and his Pilgrimage. By MARIA FRANCESCA ROSSETTI. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Seria Ludo.** By a DILETTANTE. Post 4to, 5s. net.
- * * *Sketches and Verses, mainly reprinted from the St. James's Gazette.*
- Shadwell.**—DRINK: TEMPERANCE AND LEGISLATION. By ARTHUR SHADWELL, M.A., M.D. Crown 8vo, 5s. net.
- Soulsby** (LUCY H. M.).
 STRAY THOUGHTS ON READING. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.
 STRAY THOUGHTS FOR GIRLS. 16mo, 1s. 6d. net.
 STRAY THOUGHTS FOR MOTHERS AND TEACHERS. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.
 STRAY THOUGHTS FOR INVALIDS. 16mo, 2s. net.
 STRAY THOUGHTS ON CHARACTER. Fcp. 8vo, 2s. 6d. net.
- Southey.**—THE CORRESPONDENCE OF ROBERT SOUTHEY WITH CAROLINE BOWLES. Edited by EDWARD DOWDEN. 8vo, 14s.
- Stevens.**—ON THE STOWAGE OF SHIPS AND THEIR CARGOES. With Information regarding Freights, Charter-Parties, etc. By ROBERT WHITE STEVENS. 8vo, 21s.
- Thuillier.**—THE PRINCIPLES OF LAND DEFENCE, AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE CONDITIONS OF TO-DAY. By Captain H. F. THUILLIER, R.E. With Maps and Plans. 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.
- Turner and Sutherland.**—THE DEVELOPMENT OF AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE. By HENRY GYLES TURNER and ALEXANDER SUTHERLAND. With Portraits and Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Warwick.**—PROGRESS IN WOMEN'S EDUCATION IN THE BRITISH EMPIRE: being the Report of Conferences and a Congress held in connection with the Educational Section, Victorian Era Exhibition. Edited by the COUNTESS OF WARWICK. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Weathers.**—A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO GARDEN PLANTS. By JOHN WEATHERS, F.R.H.S. With 159 Diagrams. 8vo, 21s. net.
- Whittall.**—FREDERIC THE GREAT ON KINGCRAFT, from the Original Manuscript; with Reminiscences and Turkish Stories. By Sir J. WILLIAM WHITTALL, President of the British Chamber of Commerce of Turkey. 8vo, 7s. 6d. net.

